

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 67048
CALL NO. 737.47095/Lan/Pac

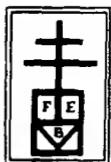
D.G.A. 79

670 15

130

CATALOGUE
OF
ORIENTAL COINS
IN THE
BRITISH MUSEUM.

VOL. V.



FORNI EDITORE

BOLOGNA 1967

First reprinting

THE
COINS OF THE MOORS
OF AFRICA AND SPAIN:

AND THE

KINGS AND IMÁMS OF THE YEMEN:

IN THE 67048

BRITISH MUSEUM.

CLASSES XIV_B. XXVII.



737.47095.

Lane 30 BY

STANLEY LANE POOLE.

EDITED BY

REGINALD STUART POOLE,

CORRESPONDENT OF THE INSTITUTE OF FRANCE.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

1880.

67048 ~~27.3.81~~
737.47095/Lan/Poo

EDITOR'S PREFACE.

THE Fifth Volume of the Catalogue of Oriental Coins in the British Museum comprises the money of the North-African and Spanish Moors and of the various dynasties of kings and Imáms who ruled in Arabia Felix in Mohammadan times. Frachin's classes, XIV^h. and XXVII., correspond to apart of the contents of this volume, but his arrangement does not provide for all the series herein included.

The metal of each specimen is stated, and its size in inches and tenths, in the same manner as in the preceding volumes. The weight of the examples in gold and silver is stated in English grains, except in the case of the modern issues of the Shereefs of Marocco, when only typical weights are given. Tables for converting grains into grammes, and inches into millimètres, as well as into the measures of Mionnet's scale, are given at the end of the volume (pp. 173—175).

Typical specimens are figured in the seven plates, which are executed by the autotype mechanical process from casts in plaster.

The work has been written by Mr. Stanley Lane Poole; and I have carefully revised it, comparing every coin with the corresponding description.

REGINALD STUART POOLE.

INTRODUCTION.

THE present volume consists of two parts: the first is concerned with the dynasties of North Africa and Spain from A.H. 448 to the present day; the second describes the rare coinages of the various dynasties of the Yemen or Arabia Felix.

The African portion is the chronicle of the decay of the Mohammadan power in the West. We have seen (in Vol. II. pp. 56—63) how the Benee-l-Aghlab established their rule over the wide littoral territory governed by the legates of the Khaleefehs in Tripoli, Tunis, Algiers, and Marocco. The Aghlabee dominion in Africa was the period of the greatest ascendancy of the Arabs in the Mediterranean. Not only were the Aghlabees for the most part civilized and enlightened princes, given to the encouragement of science and letters, and prone to magnificence in the embellishment of their chief cities, but they were ambitious and aggressive sovereigns. As soon as they had accomplished the difficult task of effecting a union between their Arab and Berber subjects, they turned their thoughts to the acquirement of a maritime supremacy. They equipped a fine navy, with which they ravaged the coasts of France and Italy, and the Saracen corsairs became the terror of the Mediterranean. In A.H. 216 they were masters of Sicily, whence they exerted that stimulating influence on European science and philosophy which is inseparably associated with the Arab dominion in the West. They established themselves on the Adriatic, took Malta and Sardinia, and even invaded the suburbs of Rome.

But the wide territory of the Aghlabees, which had once stretched from Egypt to the Straits, had been limited by the encroachments of the kingdom which the Idreesees had founded at Fez (Vol. II. pp. 53—55) in the extreme West ; and the growth of this kingdom, combined with the cruelty and incapacity of the later Aghlabee princes, and the increase of sectarian disaffection under the fostering influence of the Shi'a'ee Dá'ees, or Missionaries, whom the heretical Idreesees had encouraged to make Africa their field of operations, prepared the way for the Fátimée conquest in A.H. 296 (Vol. IV. pp. 1—59). The empire of the Fátimées included the whole of Africa from Egypt to Morocco (which was also reduced for a time, but could not be held), with Sicily and Sardinia. The Idreesees, strengthening themselves by professing allegiance to the Amawee Khaleefehs of Cordova, still held Fez and Morocco, and the tribe of the Miknasa had effected an independent position in the same quarter. On the Fátimée conquest of Egypt in 356, and the consequent removal of their seat of government from El-Mahdeeyeh to Cairo, their wide territory became split up into various smaller kingdoms. The lieutenant whom they had invested with the vice-government of Africa, Yoosuf Belkeen, chief of the Sarhaja tribe, soon declared himself independent, and founded the dynasty of the Zeyrees ; but his power was greatly limited by the aggressions of his neighbours, the Haimádees of Algiers, who reduced the Zeyree territory to little more than Tunis, and even within these restricted boundaries the princees of this house found no little difficulty in retaining the allegiance of the refractory tribes who dwelt in their dominions. Other tribes had made themselves independent in the West, after the fall of the Idreesees, and in Spain, the brilliant rule of the Khaleefehs of Cordova had come to its dotage, and a variety of petty princes, chief among whom were the Benee Hammood of Cordova and the Benee 'Abbad of

Seville, were fighting over the feeble representatives of that once great and illustrious House. Alfonso VI. took Toledo and all the Peninsula north of the Tagus, and closely pressed the divided Muslims; the Genoese retook Sardinia, the Normans Sicily, the Venetians Crete; and the conquests of the Aghlabees were thus rapidly lost, whilst their successors the Zeyrees were too busy in keeping what they could of their African dominions to give a thought to the once coveted and attained supremacy in the Mediterranean. They could not even protect Tunis from the invasion of Roger II. It seemed as though the rule of the Arabs in the West was already doomed.

At this moment the Murábiṭs, or Almoravides, whose coinage begins the present volume (pp. 1—30), came to the rescue of the despairing Moors. Aboo-Bekr, the general, and 'Abd-Allah, the prophet, of the Lamtuna Berbers, seized Sijilmáseh, crossed the Atlas range, and firmly established their authority at Aghmát (A.H. 460). Under the skilful generalship of Aboo-Bekr's second-cousin, Yoosuf ibn Táshifeeu, Fás (Fez), Miknáseh (Mequinez), Sébteh (Ceuta), Tanjeh (Tangiers), Selá (Salee), and the rest of Morocco, were subdued in the course of the next fifteen years; and a little later, at the invitation of the Spanish Arabs, who were losing ground before Alfonso, Yoosuf crossed the Straits, and after some hard fighting with the Christians secured Southern Spain for a time to the Muslims, and incorporated it (with the exception of Saragoza) in the Murábiṭ empire, which now embraced Andalusia, Morocco, and part of Algiers. The Hammádees still held the coast further east.

The Murábiṭ success was not signal: they only accomplished a temporary halt in the decay of the Muslim power. They produced little impression on the Christians in Spain, who continued a steady advance; the Mediterranean was lost for ever, and even part of Africa itself was no longer in Mohammadan hands. The work of the

Muwahhids or Almohades (pp. 31—50) who succeeded them was more complete. This religious sect,* springing from the Masmuda Berbers, in an incredibly short time conquered the Murábitūn and occupied their territories, drove out the Sicilians from Tunis and Tripoli, put an end to the Benee Hammád of Algiers, and finally crossed over to Spain at the request of one of the many princes who had taken advantage of the overthrow of the Murábitūn to declare themselves independent and to reduce Andalusia a second time to a condition of anarchy which offered no resistance to Christian aggression. The Muwahhids made short work of the conflicting princedoms of Spain, just as they had swept over the several kingdoms of Africa; and by the middle of the sixth century of the Hijrah, Muslim Spain, and Africa from the Atlantic to Egypt, owned no rulers but these 'Unitarian' Khaleefehs. For about a century they held their vast empire, but their hands grew gradually weaker. The defeat of En-Násir, the fourth of this line, at the battle of Las Navas, was fatal to the influence of the Muwahhids in Spain, and after the first quarter of the seventh century of the Flight their power across the Straits was merely nominal, and was supplanted by the vigorous rule of the Benee Hood and Benee Naṣr, whose efforts, however, were not able to avert the final overthrow of the Muslim power in Spain, which was signalized by the capture of Granada in A.D. 1492 by the armies of Ferdinand and Isabella. The Arabs had governed the Peninsula for nearly eight centuries; their rule at Cordova had been the one bright spot in the dark ages of Europe; the glories of Charles V. and of Philip II. cannot eclipse the splendour of the Moorish supremacy; and Spain has never truly prospered since she drove out her benefactors.

The loss of Spain by the Muwahhids was quickly

* See my *Essays in Oriental Numismatics*, 1st Series; and *Num. Chron.*, vol. xiii. p. 147 *f.* (1873).

followed by the destruction of their power in Africa. Before the middle of the seventh century their lieutenants in Tunis, the Benee Hafṣ (pp. 51—57), threw off their allegiance; and their rebellious example was followed by the Benee Ziyán (pp. 69—71), of Tilimsán (Tlemcen) in Algiers; meanwhile the Benee Mereen (pp. 58—68) had gradually pushed forward their conquests in Morocco. Thus attacked on all sides, the Muwahhids finally succumbed in A.H. 667. For the next three centuries we find the Benee Mereen ruling Morocco, and the Benee Hafṣ, Tunis and Tripoli from Bejáyeh (Bougie) to Egypt; whilst between them the Benee Ziyán maintained, with temporary interruptions, their independence in Algiers, until a little before the end of the eighth century they submitted to the overlordship of the Benee Mereen and ceased thenceforward to be counted among the independent dynasties of Africa. These late Moorish dynasties suffered the common fate of their predecessors. At the beginning of the ninth century of the Flight (A.D. 1415) we find the Portuguese established at Ceuta; and the later princes of the Benee Hafṣ paid tribute to the King of Spain. In the middle of the tenth century (A.D. 1550), the Benee Waṭas, a younger branch of the Benee Mereen, to whom they had succeeded in Morocco, were conquered by the Shereefs, who have ruled the country ever since and still rule it; and at very nearly the same time Kheyr-ed-deen Barbarossa reduced the greater part of Algiers, Tunis, and Tripoli to the authority of the Porte. The Deys and Beys of the Turkish Sultáns ruled in Algiers and Tunis side by side with the Shereef Sultán of Morocco, until in A.D. 1830 the French seizure of Algiers placed a barrier between the dominions of the rival heads of the Mohammadan religion. Thus Spain has become Christian, Algiers belongs to France, and Tunis and Tripoli are vassal states nominally under the Porte, but whether really dependent or not, they are too insignificant to be worth

the inquiry. Morocco alone remains an independent Muslim state; but its glories are departed. This is what has happened to the wide empire of the Aghlabees and the Muwahhids, and this is the history which is illustrated by the coins included in the first hundred and sixteen pages of the present volume.

The following tables will prove of service in explaining the relations of the various dynasties to one another, and the family connection of the different princes. The first exhibits in a tabular form the succession of dynasties in northern Africa from the Mohammadan conquest to the present day. It is adapted from a similar table in the Baron de Slane's valuable *Introduction* to his translation of Ibn Khaldoon's *Histoire des Berbers*. The rest are genealogical trees, for which I have made use of Prof. Tornberg's notes to his *Annales Regum Mauritaniae*.

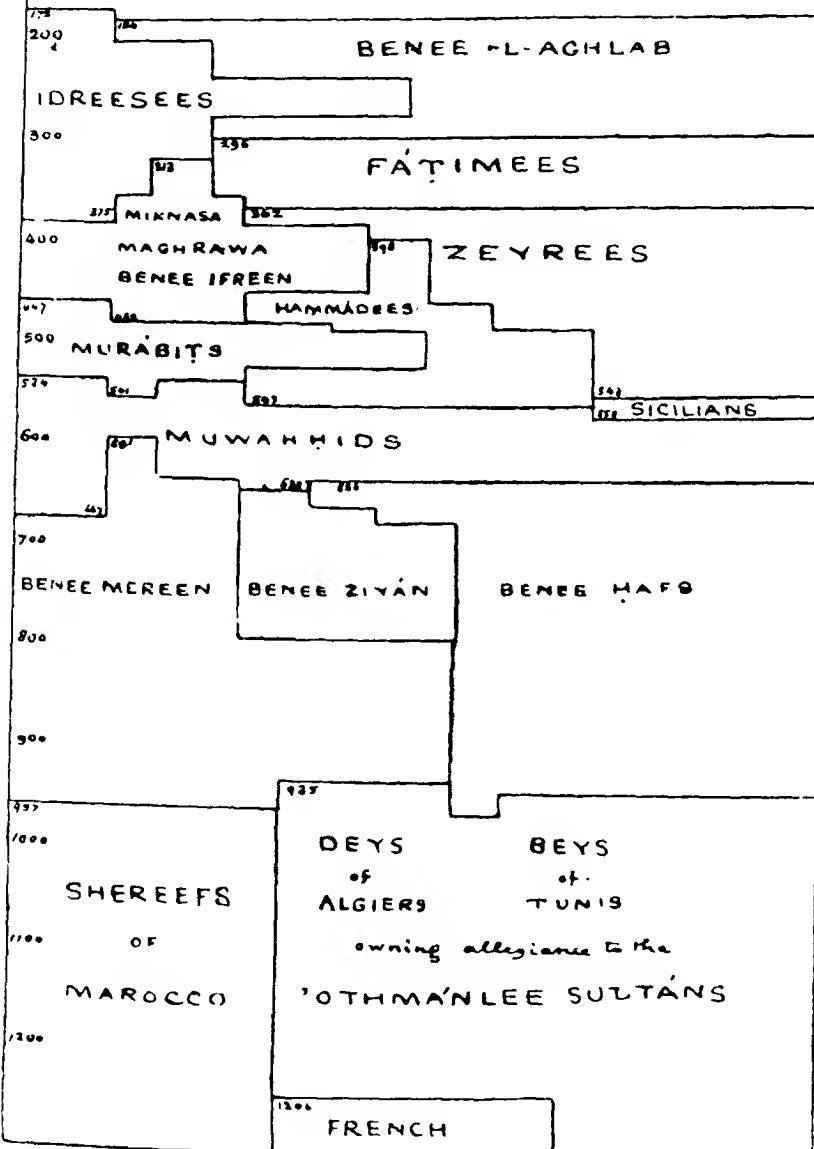
Maghrib-El-Aksé
MARACCO.

**Maghrib-El-Wusṭā
ALGIERS**

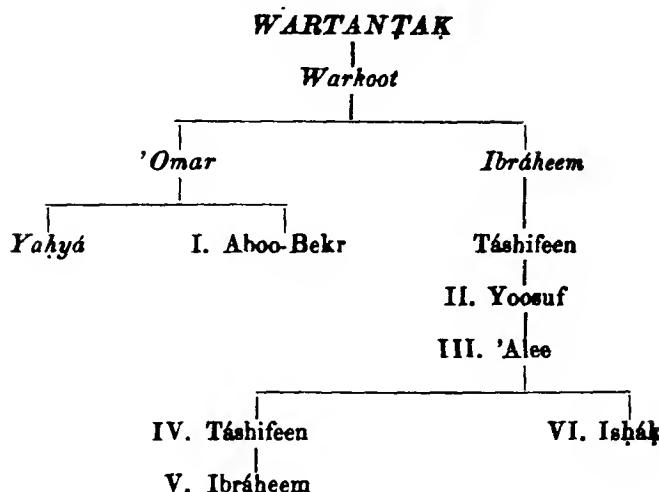
Afreakiyeh
TUNIS & TRIPOLI

A.H.45 GOVERNORS APPOINTED BY KHALEEFEH'S.

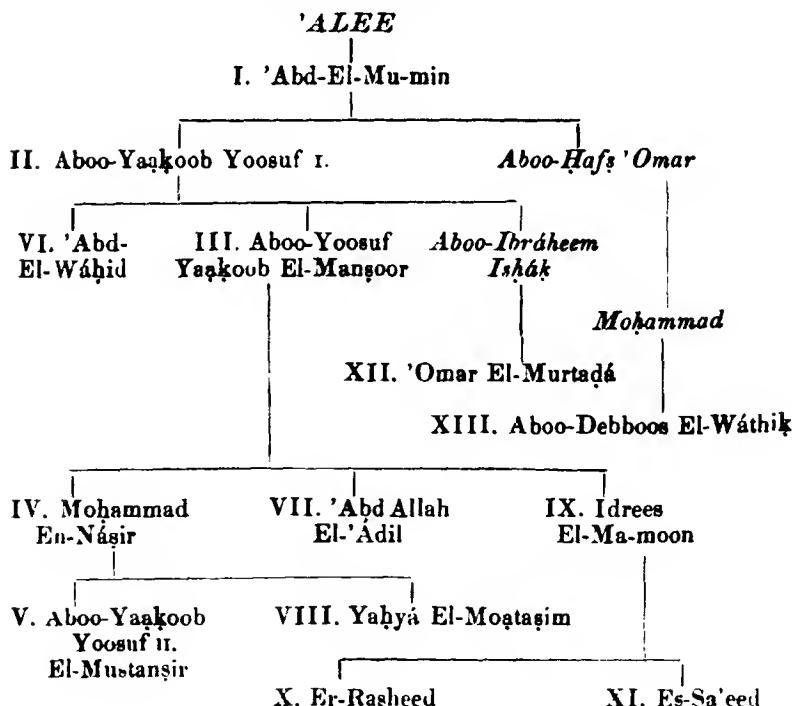
A.M.
100



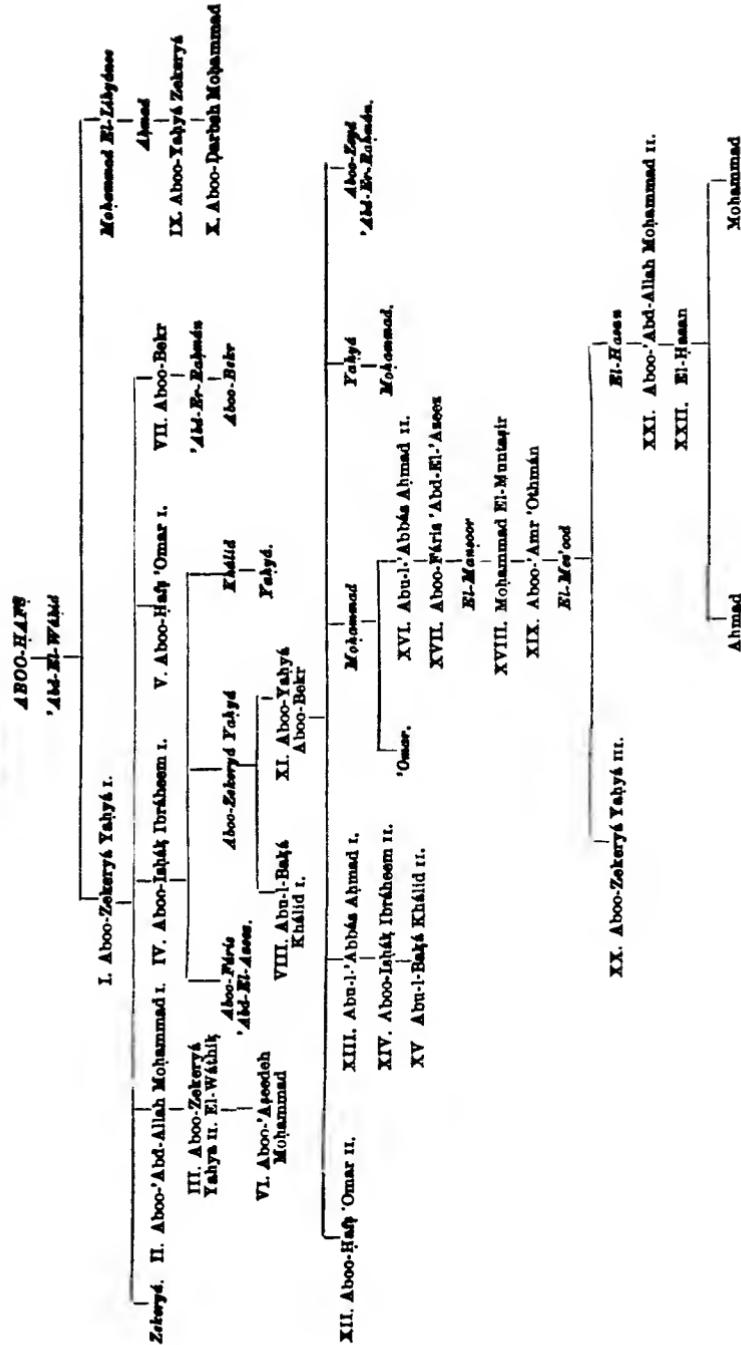
GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE MURÁBITS.



GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE MUWAHHIDS.



GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE BENEE HAFS.



GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE BENEE-MEREEEN.

I. 'ABD-EL-HAKK

11. 'Othmán

III. Mohammad IV. Abooo

-Yahyá Aboo-Bekr

V. Ahoo-Yoosuf Yaakoh

VI. Aboo-Yaakooch Yooseuf

IX. Aboo-Sa'eeb 'Othman

Aero-Ability

X Abu-Hassan, Al-

12

VII Ahoo-Thábit 'Amir VIII. Abu-r-Rebe' Suleymán

eymán

10

— 100 —

— Ahoo' Ahoo'

- 1 -

**XVII. Es-Sa'ed XX. Moosí
XIX. a. Abu-l'Abbas
Ibrahim Iashíe**

úseen

X b. 'Abd-Er-R

Mohammed Mohammed

Mohammad

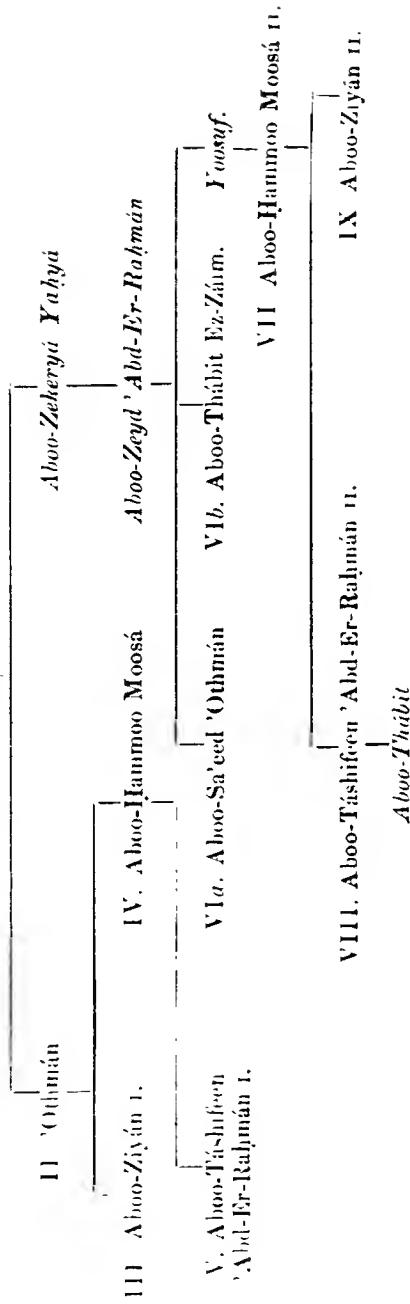
XXI. El-Muntasir

XXIV Abou-Eris

XXV. Faris El-Mutawekil (?)

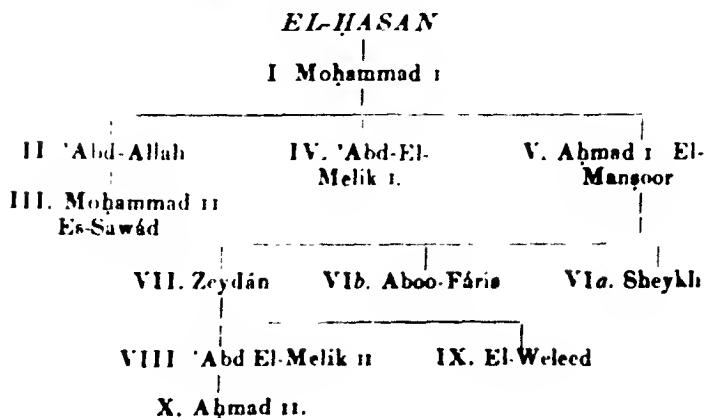
GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE BENEE-ZIYÁN.

I. YAGHIMORASEN IBN ZIYÁN

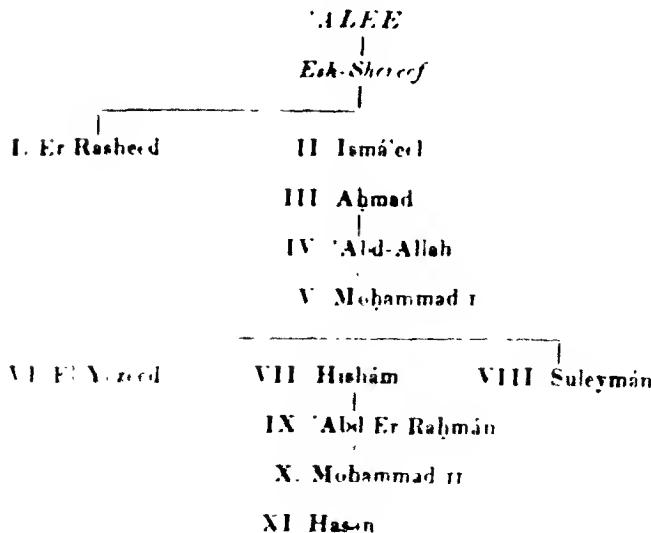


GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE SHEREFFS.

A. HASANEE SHEREFFS.



B. FILELEE SHEREFFS.



The series of coins struck by the Murábits, eighty in number, is one of the finest in the National Collection. Not only is every prince represented, except the child-king Ibráheem ibn Táshifeen, who can hardly be said to have reigned; but also a coin appears of an Ibráheem, son of Aboo-Bekr, whom the historians do not mention, but whom this piece shows to have been ruling at Sijilmásch in A.H. 464. The Murábit coinage is mainly of gold: it is clearly stamped, the letters well formed, and the standard high. The weight is very nearly that of the original Amawee deenárs, and averages 61 7 grains. On one coin occur the words *وزن قديم*, *old weight*, which apparently refer to some mint-reform, but are not justified by any variation from the weight of the preceding coins of the same mint or of the Murábits generally. The inscriptions are very regular, and present little matter for debate. The obverse area invariably contains the profession of faith *صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ* (followed by *لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ* on no. 33, *صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ* on no. 46, and *وَسَلَّمَ* on no. 70), beneath which is engraved the name of the reigning sovereign, with the title *Prince of the Muslims* *أَمِيرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ*, (adopted by the Murábits in deference to the 'Abbásee Khaleefahs, whose authority they recognized, and to whom alone belonged in orthodox eyes the title of *Prince of the Faithful*, *أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ*), under which is inscribed on the later issues of the dynasty the name of the heir-apparent. The obverse margin is occupied by the verse of the Kur-án (iii. 79) *وَمَن يَنْعِمُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَن يَقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ*, preceded in one instance by *بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ*. The reverse area always contains the inscription *الإِمَامُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ*, to which is added on five late coins (nos. 45, 46, 68, 69, 70) the explanatory adjective *الْعَبَّاسِي*. The 'Abbásee Khaleefah who was reigning at

the time the Murábiṣ began to issue money was El-Káim, whose name was 'Abd-Allah, as was also his successor's: and the Murábiṣ seem to have regarded this as a generic name of their distant spiritual chiefs at Baghdád. In one case only does the name of the heir-apparent invade the reverse area appropriated to the Khaleefeh. The reverse margin gives the mint and date. It generally begins with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ, but sometimes with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَزَّلَهُ أَمْرٌ بَصَرْبٌ instead of صَرْبٌ occurs; عَامٌ is used alternatively with سَنَةٌ, and the genders of the mint numerals are consequently, but not regularly, changed. The letters عَوْنَكَ اللَّهُ (with two points under the middle) are prefixed to صَرْبٌ in one instance; and are not easy to explain. Don Francisco Codera y Zaidin* points and translates them “*anuoka yu-llah, tu auxilio oh Allah;*” in preference I would suggest عَائِذْ بِاللهِ عَوْنَدْ يَا اللَّهُ for عَائِذْ يَا اللَّهُ, *I am seeking protection, O God!* Ten mints are found in the series, five of which are Spanish (Mursiyyeh, El-Mereeyeh, Aghranáṭah, Ishbeelc eyeh, and Kurṭubah), and five African,—Aghmát, Fás, Marrákush, Tilimsán, and Nool-Lamṭah,—the last rare.

The only serious difficulty presented by the Murábit coinage consists in the signs which are found beneath the obv. and rev. areas, and of which Codera has curiously omitted all mention in his otherwise excellent *Tratado*. Sometimes these are merely annulets or semicircles or the like, but oftener they are letters, or portions of letters, and in a few cases complete words. Of the letters the one most commonly occurring is of this form , sometimes more nearly approaching the shape of ; it is found on no Spanish but on all African mints—Aghmát, Tilimsán,

* *Tratado de Numismática Árabe-Española*, 123. The form of the fourth letter in the inscription, though it may be a *kauf*, is precisely similar to that of several *kaufs* occurring on the coin.

Marrákush, Fás, and Nool-Lamṭah,—and ranges in date from 490 (or 486, if we regard **س** as the same letter in its Koofee form) to 539, and is inscribed on every coin of African minting from 511 to 539. The next frequent letter is **م**, which occurs on all the coins of El-Mereeyeh from 519 to 539, sometimes accompanied (522—524, 530) by a final **م** beneath, and once (in 539) with **م** on the other side of the coin. At an earlier date (508) El-Mereeyeh had **و** ح **و**. The solitary example of a Murábit prince with the Kurṭubah mint (of year 492) has **ض**; Ishbeeleyeh باشر د **و** (in 510, 519, 520) **و** باشر د (522, 525), but **س** in 517 and 518, which last I take to stand for the **س** **ل** of which half occurs on the obv. and the other half on the rev. of coins of Aghranáṭah of the years 515 and 516, and which is succeeded by **س** **ع** (= **عمر**) on coins of the same mint in 522 and 523. **س** occurs again on a Cordova coin of 542, issued presumably by Yahyá ibn Gháneeyeh, but without the dots beneath; and **س** on a coin of Ishbeeleyeh of 540.

Are these letters abbreviations of the names of governors, or private marks of mint-masters, or signs to show the standard or weight, like وزن قديم? A search for the names of the governors of provinces and cities under the Murábits has, I regret to say, produced no results. I have hitherto been unable to discover any governors' names corresponding to the initials on the coins at the periods required. It is, however, possible that further researches may throw some light on the subject. At present I am inclined to regard these ambiguous letters as marks of the mint-masters, not the governors; and if this be the true explanation we should be brought to the supposition that all the African mints were under the same mint-master, but that the Spanish cities generally had separate mint-masters.

The silver coins of the Murábits are few in number, and the British Museum possesses none of the first two princes.

They are minted in three sizes, of the respective diameters .6, .45, .3 inch. On the obverse is generally the formula لا إله إلا الله محمد رسول الله, with the name of the heir-apparent beneath; and the reverse is occupied by the name of the reigning prince, with his title أمير المسلمين, and in the case of 'Alee sometimes, and of Ishák always, their *lakab*, ناصر الدين — the only instances of such second titles in the Murábit series. The phrase ولى الله *befriend*, is sometimes prefixed to the Ameer's name. These silver coins have no marginal inscriptions, are with two exceptions mintless, and invariably without date. The signs or letters already discussed seldom occur on them; but we meet with ح (dotted), ش between trefoils, and م, on the strength of which we might perhaps venture to assign the three mintless coins on which these letters occur to El-Mereeyeh (early), Aghmáṭ (early), and El-Mereeyeh (late), respectively. One silver coin calls for special notice on account of its peculiar inscriptions: on the obverse, محمد عبد الله رسوله صلوات الله عليه (read by Codera, incorrectly); and on the reverse, يستعين بالله أمير المسلمين على. The latter reading is due to Codera.

Two copper coins, bearing the name *dirhem*, struck at Gharnáṭah, belong to this series, the first of which has ع, و and ئ on both obv. and rev.

Many diacritical points occur on the Murábit and on all the Moorish coinages. We know from manuscripts that the Maghrabee system of pointing differs from that commonly employed, and the evidence of the coins may be valuable in confirming this knowledge and carrying it back to an early date. The following table has been carefully drawn up from an examination of all the gold coins of the Murábits and Muwahhids, and may be taken as a tolerably complete representation of Arabic pointing in Marocco in the eleventh and twelfth centuries of our era.

Summary of the pointing on the Murābiṭ and Muwāḥhid coins.

ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب	ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب	ب ب
ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت	ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت ت	ت ت
ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث	ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث ث	ث ث
ج ج ج ج ج ج ج ج ج ج ج ج	ج ج ج ج ج ج ج ج ج ج ج ج	ج ج
خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ	خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ	خ خ
خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ	خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ خ	خ خ
ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ	ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ	ذ ذ
ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ	ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ ذ	ذ ذ
ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز	ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز ز	ز ز
س س س س س س س س س س س س	س س س س س س س س س س س س	س س
ش ش ش ش ش ش ش ش ش ش ش ش	ش ش ش ش ش ش ش ش ش ش ش ش	ش ش
ض ض ض ض ض ض ض ض ض	ض ض ض ض ض ض ض ض ض	ض ض
ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ	ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ ظ	ظ ظ
غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ	غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ	غ غ
غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ	غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ غ	غ غ
ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب	ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب	ب ب
ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف	ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف	ف ف
ل ل ل ل ل ل ل ل ل ل ل ل	ل ل ل ل ل ل ل ل ل ل ل ل	ل ل
م م م م م م م م م م م م	م م م م م م م م م م م م	م م
ن (ني) ن ن ن ن ن ن	ن (ني) ن ن ن ن ن ن	ن ن
ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه	ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه	ه ه
ة ة ة ة ة ة ة ة ة ة ة	ة ة ة ة ة ة ة ة ة ة ة ة	ة ة
و و و و و و و و و و و و	و و و و و و و و و و و و	و و
ي قي قي قي قي قي قي قي	ي قي قي قي قي قي قي قي قي	ي قي
ف (في) ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف	ف (في) ف ف ف ف ف ف ف ف	ف (في) ف ف

A reference to the Index of Points will enable any student to discover how the various points are employed with reference to vowels. For myself, I do not believe that any vowel system can be found in these points. One might assume ^o over a letter to represent sukoon, but it occurs over س movent by kesr and fet-ḥ constantly, and over د and ع movent, etc. We find امير pointed عبد; امير ^o over امير, with many other contradictory examples. I cannot doubt that points and vowel signs were inserted very much at the pleasure of the engraver.

The period which elapsed between the destruction of the Murábiṭ power in Spain and the conquest of Andalusia by the Muwahhids may be called the Second Spanish Interregnum; reckoning the period between the decay of the Khalifate of Cordova and the arrival of the Murábiṭs—the time of the petty kings called *Reyes de Táifas* in the *Tratado*—as the First Interregnum. The portion of this volume dealing with the Second Spanish Interregnum must be studied in connection with Vol. II., to which, indeed, some of the coins described in the present volume more properly belong:—in the cataloguing of a large and constantly increasing collection such rectifications are inevitable. To study the coins of the Second Interregnum chronologically, they should be placed in the following order:—1st. The coins of the king of Cordova, Hamdeen, of about the year 540 (nos. 227, 228, 229), and of his vassal Sed-dáray ibn Wezeer, king of Badajoz (no. 230). 2nd. The anonymous coins of the years 542 and 546, which, being strictly of the Murábiṭ type, are placed at the end of that series (nos. 81, 82). That the former at least was struck by a partisan of the decayed dynasty (presumably Yahyá ibn Gháneyyah) is shown by its peculiar inscription الْأَمْرَ بِرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ أَمْرًا مُسْلِمًا بِي تَائِفَيْن The party related to the princes

of the *Muslims the sons of Tâshîfîn*.* 3rd. The issues of Mohammad ibn Saâd, King of Mursiye, struck in 543, 545, 565 (Vol. II., nos. 167—169).

Before entering upon the subject of the Muwâhhîd coinage, it will be well to finish the Spanish section by referring to the Third Spanish Interregnum, by which is meant the period elapsing between the fall of the Muwâhhîds in Spain, the consequence of the defeat of Las Navas, and the conquest of Granada by the Christians, whereby the last blow was given to the rule of the Moors in the Peninsula. The coins belonging to this period in the present volume are those of the Later Benî Hood, who struck at Mursiye, Cordova, Seville, and other cities, during the second and third quarters of the seventh century of the Flight (nos. 231—236); the two specimens of Ibn-Mâlfûdî, king of Niebla (nos. 237, 238); and the series of the coins of the Benî Naṣr of Granada (Vol. II. nos. 170—182).

The gold coins of the Muwâhhîds are remarkable for the profusion of their genealogical information, and their large size, which under all but the first two princes averages 1·17 incl., but owing to their thinness the weight is not very much above that of the best-preserved Murâbît deenars, averaging in effect only 70·8, as compared with the Murâbît 61·7. The first two princes issued coins of diameter .8 or .85 and average weight 35·4, and one small gold coin of weight 18·0. If the large coins were meant to pass as double-deenârs, the earlier 35·4 coinage

* One anonymous coin no. 82, of the year 566, but without a date, was doubtless one of the class issued by followers of the Muwâhhîds and referred to by D. Fr. Cedeira *Tratado* 206, 207) «Algunas díadas apuradas en anónimo, si bien en ellos es difícil donde se encuadren, son las que tienen visto cuadros. En este consta s. el año, que es 545 o 546. Hemos visto díadas de estos años acuñados en Badajoz, 543—Baeza, 548—Para Benî Jaén y Sevilla, 544, 45, 46—en Huelva Benî Michrûn, en Huelva de Coria, de 539, 540—Con su recuerdo de 547 a los descendientes de Texurîn de Cordoba en 542 y 543, que en 547

would be the deenár, and the small piece a half-deenár ; and we should place the full weights (allowing for friction) at 36 grains for the deenár, 18 for the half, and 72 for the double. But it is not improbable that the large coins were only what their weight justifies them in being, namely single deenárs ; in which case the smaller issue would be half-deenárs, and the little coin a quarter deenár. The gold coins of the Muwahhids are invariably wanting in date, and even the mint appears but rarely. Out of 37 coins, eight have the mint Sebtah, one Fás, and one Sijilmáseh ; the remaining 27 being mintless.

On the gold coins the area is always square, defined by single, double, or triple lines. The coin is struck of such a size that the circumference touches the angles of the inscribed square. Four segments of a circle are thus formed between the square and the circumscribed circle, and in these segments the various words composing the marginal inscription are distributed. The obverse area is always set apart for the formulas of faith, لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، preceded by مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ، and followed by إِمَامُ الْمُهَدَّى، إِمامُ الْأَمَّةِ، on all but the earliest coins ; and on the latest still further amplified. The obverse margin is also occupied by a religious inscription (وَالْبَكَرُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدُ الْحَمْدُ)، until the increased number of ancestors made the space too valuable. 'Abd-El-Mu-min, having no crowned forefathers to record, put the Mahdee's name on the reverse area, and his own in the margin, adding the words رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ، الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ، in which we may see the germ of the special motto of his sect—الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ—adopted by Yoosuf I. for official purposes in 561. His son Yoosuf I. transferred the Mahdee to the last line of the obverse area, and gave up the reverse area entirely to the name and title of his father 'Abd-El-Mu-min ; putting his own name and title in the reverse margin, and on his later issues repeating

them in the obverse margin as well, to the exclusion of the religious formula. This repetition is apparently made with the object of recording the genealogical assumption بن الخلفاء الراشدين, which had not been employed before. Yaakoob El-Manṣoor, son of Yoosuf, follows his father's example; but having introduced the double-deenár size, he has more open space to devote to the religious inscriptions, and accordingly makes some additions to them: the reverse area has 'Abd-El-Mumin's name as usual, and beneath it Yoosuf's; Yaakoob's being confined to the reverse margin. His son Moḥammad En-Nāṣir repeats the Mahdee on rev. area, puts 'Abd-El-Mumin beneath, gives the reverse margin to Yoosuf I., keeps the obverse margin for his own titles; and strangely omits all mention of his father Yaakoob. His brother Idrees El-Ma-moon follows the general plan of devoting the obverse area to religion, and the reverse area to 'Abd-El-Mu-min, under whom he places both Yoosuf I., and Yaakoob; whilst the reverse margin is reserved for his brother En-Nāṣir and nephew Yoosuf II., who had preceded him, but not immediately; and the obverse margin records his own titles. Thus on this coin we find not only "El-Jábid El-Ma-moon, Prince of the Faithful, Abu-l-'Olá Idrees, son of El-Manṣoor, Prince of the Faithful," son of the two Khaleefehs, Princes of the Faithful," but also his nephew's, brother's, father's, grandfather's, and great-grandfather's names and titles, besides the Mahdee, and a reference to the Prophet Moḥammad and his family. The occurrence of the Mahdee's name is important, because it has generally been asserted (e.g. by Ibn-Khaldoon) that El-Ma-moon deserted the faith of his fathers, repudiated in both Khutbeh and Sikkeh the Mahdee who founded the Muwaḥhid sect, and gave in his adherence to the 'Abbásee Khaleefehs of Baghdađ. This coin shows that he did nothing of the sort, at least at one time in his reign. Er-Rasheed, son of El-Ma-moon,

inscribes his own name in the obverse margin, his father's in the reverse margin, his grandfather's, great-grandfather's, and great-great-grandfather's ('Abd-El-Mu-min) in the reverse area.—in all, five generations. El-Murtada, coming from Yoosuf I., by a different pedigree, omits all mention of intermediate sovereigns; and merely places 'Abd-El-Mu-min in the reverse area, Yoosuf I. in the reverse margin, and himself in the obverse margin. His nephew El-Wáthik follows his example, in recording only the first two sovereigns, and putting his own name in the obverse margin.

Some of the Muwaḥḥid formulas are unusual: e.g. **خاتم النبيين**; **صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ**; **وَمَا تَوْفِيقٍ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ**; (from *Kur-án*, xvi. 55); **(from** *Kur-án*, ix. 90). The religious tenets of the Muwaḥḥids are illustrated by the inevitable formula **الْمَهْدَى إِمَامُ الْأَمَّةِ**, *the Mahdi is the Imám of the People*, and by the genealogical assumption (before referred to) in the phrase **بْنُ الْخَلْفَاءِ الرَّاشِدِينَ**, whereby the Muwaḥḥids indicated their pretension to a descent from the orthodox first Khaleefahs of Islám. They called themselves *Khaleefah* and *Prince of the Faithful*, in contrast to the Murábiṭ, **الْقَائِمُ بِأَمْرِ اللهِ**; **أَمِيرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ**, which has been curiously supposed to refer to the 'Abbásíe Khaleefah of that name, who had been dead half-a-century, and whose dynasty the Muwaḥḥids did not recognize, certainly belongs to 'Abd-El-Mu-min, and always accompanies his name.

One Muwaḥḥid dirhem has the name of the reigning prince ('Abd-El Mu-min); the rest are without name of prince, without date, and often without mint. These were probably issued by several of the Muwaḥḥid sovereigns, but there are no data whereby we can assign any of them to any special member of the dynasty. They are all cut in a *square* shape, with an average diameter of .6 inch.

and average weight of about twenty-three grains. Their inscriptions are quite uniform: on the obverse, لا إله إلّا الله، الله الأَمْرُ كَلِمَةُ الله لا قُوَّةُ إلَّا بِالله، beneath which is the mint, if any; and on the reverse, اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُنَا الْمَهْدِيُّ إِمَامُنَا. There are no marginal inscriptions. The last coin of the series alone varies the formulas. There are generally points, annulets, and the like, beneath obverse and reverse, which may possibly be private mint-marks; and the whole surface is sprinkled with points and ornaments. These square dirhems are interesting partly on account of their peculiar shape, which according to Ibn Khaldoon* had been foretold to the Murábitūn as one of the signs of their conqueror, and partly because they served as the model for the copies issued by the mints of the South of France for Mediterranean circulation, and known by the name of Millarès.†

The passage in Ibn Khaldoon is a curious commentary on the square dirhems described in this volume. 'L'Imam, (El-Mahdi,) ayant quitté les Histanta, se dirigea vers Aignilin, dans le pays des Herghas, et s'arrêta au milieu de sa tribu. Il y arriva l'an 515 (1121-2). Ayant alors bâti un *rabta* pour s'y livrer à la dévotion, il attira auprès de lui une foule d'étudiants et de gens de différentes tribus, auquels il enseigna son *Morchida* et son *Tawhid*, rédigés en langue berbère. Le nombre de ses partisans s'accrut tellement que Malek Ibn Woheib, président du corps des savants qui assistaient aux réunions de l'émir Ali-Ibn-Youçof, recommença ses dénonciations. Jouissant d'une certaine réputation comme augure et astrologue, il ne manqua pas d'indisposer son patron contre le Mahdi, et comme les devins avaient prédit qu'un roi de race berber devait nécessairement paraître en Maghreb et échanger la forme de la monnaie aussitôt qu'il

* *Histoire des Berbères*, II. De SIVRE, II. 163.

† L. BLANCHARD, *Le Millarès*, in *Essai sur l'émirat de l'Oran's*, I. *Comté de Provence*, Appendix.

y aurait une conjonction des deux planètes supérieures, ce prince s'attendait déjà à quelques malheurs. "Protège l'empire contre cet aventurier, lui disait Ibn Woheib; c'est assurément l'homme de la conjonction et du dirhem carré; celui dont il est question dans ces méchants vers en patois qui courrent maintenant de bouche en bouche:

Mets-lui les fers aux pieds; ou bien un jour
Il te fera entendre un tambour!

J'ai la conviction que c'est lui qui est l'homme au dirhem carré."

The coinages of the three dynasties that succeeded to the empire of the Muwahhids closely resemble in size and appearance the gold coins of the Muwahhids, but present no silver coins, which may perhaps be explained by the supposition that some of the square dirhems generally ascribed to the Muwahhids were issued by the Benee Ḥafṣ or the Benee Mereen, etc. The occurrence of the same name in the dynastic lists of two or more of these families makes it sometimes difficult to attribute a coin to any of them with certainty. There are, however, certain indications to guide one, in the style, and in the *locale*. The Benee Ḥafṣ always inclose their areas in *triple squares*, use the formula **الْمَهْدَى إِمَامُ الْأُمَّةِ**, call themselves **أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ**, and strike at Tunis, if they give the mint at all. Hence I ascribe nos. 162—5 to 'Abd-El-'Azeez the Ḥafṣee without any hesitation, although there is an 'Abd-El-'Azeez among the Benee Mereen. The Benee Mereen inclose the areas in *double circles* (or sometimes double squares), omit the Mahdee, call themselves ***أَمِيرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ**, prefix **عَنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ**, add the benediction, strike at Fás and Marrákush and other western mints (sometimes adding **حَرَسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى** or **حَرَسَ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى**), and employ different religious formulas from the Ḥafṣees. It is on the strength of

* No. 169 is an exception, and its attribution is uncertain.

these generalizations that I place the coins of Fáris El-Mutawekkil under the Mereenee coinage, although his name is not found in the historical list of the princes of the Benee Mereen. I suppose him to be the son of the Aboo-Fáris who is the twenty-fourth in the list. His change of title to أمير المؤمنين is against the Mereenee attribution ; but everything else is in its favour. It is curious that he writes his title in two forms—**المتوكل على الله** and **المتوكل على رب العالمين**. The Benee Ziyán struck only at Tilimsán ; their coins resemble the Mereenee closely, and as the Benee Mereen wrested Tilimsán twice from the Benee Ziyán for a while, one has to be on one's guard against attributing all coins struck there blindly to the dynasty that generally held the town. Of the first coin, with the name of Moosá, there can be no doubt ; but the second, with the name **أمير المؤمنين عبد الرحمن ابن الخلفاء الراشدين**, is not so easy to identify. There was an 'Abd-Er-Rahmán of the Benee Mereen, as well as two of the Benee Ziyán. But the 'Abd-Er-Rahmán of the Benee Mereen is specially recorded to have reigned at Marrákush whilst Ahmad (the xixth prince) ruled contemporaneously at Fás, and the former could therefore have had nothing to do with Tilimsán. The inscriptions, moreover, present several deviations from the Mereenee pattern : *e.g.* **حرسها الله أبقاها الله تعالى المسلمين** instead of the introduction of the Benee Naṣr symbol **ولا غالب إلا الله**, &c. So that on the whole this 'Abd-Er-Rahmán may be assumed to have been one of the two princes bearing that name in the line of the Benee Ziyán.

The long series of unasccribed Moorish gold coins, without name of prince, were probably issued by the Benee Mereen, with whose coinage their general style closely agrees ; the mints are also all within Mereenee territory. The inscriptions offer many varieties of religious formulas, and among others the letters **ما لغير رحيم الله**, which also

occur on a coin of Fárs El-Mutawekkil, and which no one has yet succeeded in deciphering. The best suggestion I have received is that of M. Sauvaire, who proposes to read the inscription الله فرج اقرب *“How near is the consolation of God!”* On one example the third letter, which is generally joined to the fourth, stands separately as an *alif*. The uncertain king of Marocco, 'Abd-El-'Azeez El-Mustansir, placed at the end of the series, fairly puzzles me. The style of his coins is that of the Benee-Haṣṣ, whilst his obverse is like an early Muwahhid, and his reverse, with the words عن امر حرسها الله resembles the Benee Mereen. The collection possesses coins of an 'Abd-El-'Azeez of the Benee-Haṣṣ and also of an 'Abd-El-'Azeez of the Benee Mereen; and the two coins of the 'Abd-El-'Azeez first named are irreconcilable with the issues of either of these princes. He may have been an unrecorded sovereign of the Benee Mereen—his mint, Fás, agrees with this,—or he may have been a governor who made himself independent for a time.

The coins of the Shereefs of Marocco require little notice. The Kur'án inscriptions, xxxiii. 33, إِنَّمَا يَرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَذْهَبَ
والذِّينَ يَكْتَرُونَ الْذَّهَبَ, and ix. 34, 35, عِنْكُمُ الرَّجُسُ أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ
وَالْفَضْةُ وَلَا يَفْقُهُنَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَدُوْقُوا مَا كَسَّمُ تَدْمِيزُونَ
الْأَيْمَانَ (sic) غير إِلَّا مَنْ أَنْتُمْ تَنْصُرُونَ
إِمَامُ الْأَيْمَانَ and the title of El-Weled are unusual; and the title of El-Weled
is especially noteworthy. “Arabic” numerals and Indian
ciphers occur promiscuously on these coins. The mints
الكتاوا or الصَّوْبَر (not التَّصْوِيرَةَ) and الكماوة (see pp. 91, 94), as Soret has
it, are uncommon. The obscure reverse of no. 287 has been
conjecturally read عَتَرْ دَرَاهِمْ غَيْةَ by the Keeper of Coins,
and the weight nearly agrees with that of ten normal dir-
hems: (غَيْةَ) عَاتِيَةَ (غَيْةَ) is two obscure to be insisted on. The
constantly recurring words أَحَدْ أَحَدْ (thus pointed) on the
coins of the Shereefs can hardly mean “one” dirhem, for
they occur on coins of the most diverse weights. They

may perhaps be an echo of the cry of the first Muëddin of Islám, Bilál the Abyssinian, who only answered, “One [God], One,” to the Kureysh, when they sought to force him by torture to renounce the Muslim faith.

The coins of the dynasties of the Yemen which are placed at the end of this volume deserve to be specially noticed. If the ancient history of Arabia under the Himyerite and Abyssinian rule is obscure and perplexing, its later history under Mohammadan governors is scarcely less confused. Except to record the mishaps of a pilgrimage to Mekkeh, or the internal disturbances of the Holy City, or to note the reduction of the country by the kinsmen of Saladin, the general historians of the East preserve an almost unbroken silence on the government and condition of the country which sent forth the original armies of Islám. Ibn-el-Atheer is almost useless for the history of southwest Arabia, and though Abu-l-Fidá does occasionally devote a paragraph to the affairs of the Yemen, he merely reproduces the statements of the special annalist 'Omárah, whose chronicle is by no means detailed. A manuscript in the collection of the India Office, declared by Dr. Loth to be unique, containing El-Khazrajee's history of the Benee Rasool, which was kindly placed at my service by the Librarian, Dr. Rost, is excellent within its limits; but it is unfortunately confined to the account of the reigns of the earlier sovereigns of the dynasty under which the author lived, and its short introduction on the preceding history presents little that is valuable. In the absence of ampler materials, the numismatist is somewhat at a loss to identify and describe such coins as may appear to belong to the Yemen. It is true that he is not often required to do this, for the number of pieces known to have been issued by Arabian princes is unhappily extremely small; and the help that coins may render to the historian is thus very trifling in the instance of the Yemen coinages, and is still further reduced by the frequent obscurity

of the legends. The Arabian coins which I published in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* (vol. ix. p. 135 ff) are almost solitary examples of their kind, and the article serves to show how little is known of the history, and how little is legible of the coins. Several of them present names which, after a long study of Yemen history, I am still unable to identify; and only one of them has sufficiently legible inscriptions to be of any service to the historian. The only other coins of the Yemen that have ever been edited, so far as I am aware, are the few pieces of the modern Imáms of San'á published by A. Weyl, in his *Verzeichniss*, 1878; and the three pieces of the same dynasty described by Fraehn in his *Nora Supplementa*, i. p. 384.

To this scanty list of published coins of Arabia, the thirty-one pieces described in this volume form an important addition. To understand their position in Arabian history, their relations with other Mohammadan coinages, and their value as perhaps the sole monuments of a very obscure branch of oriental history, it is necessary to glance at the principal changes which the government of the Yemen underwent in Muslim hands. The poverty of the materials, already referred to, must make such a review necessarily incomplete, but it is essential to map out, so to say, the country in this division of history, not merely in explanation of the very rare coins at present contained in the National Collection, but also in view of possible discoveries in the same direction in the future.

The history of Arabia after the Mohammadan revolution offers a strong resemblance to its pre-Islamic character. The revolt which followed the death of the Prophet was indeed suppressed for the time by the firm hand of 'Omar and his general Khálid, and Arabia was once more unified: but the slightest symptom of weakness in the government was the sign for a fresh rebellion, and Arabia under the Khalefhs was in truth very much the same country as Arabia

before Islám :—a country made up of many tribes, most of which repudiated any coalition with the rest,—and of many towns and districts, governed by Sheykhs who were at times independent and at times under control, but who were always ready to assert their independence at the first opportunity, and to call themselves princes or Imáms, and issue coins in their own name, if they were only let alone long enough. The Khaleefehs appointed a governor of the Yemen, and a sub-governor of Mekkeh, or El-Medeeneh, according to the place of residence of the chief governor: but the outlying towns acknowledged practically the authority of their Sheykhs alone. For the first two centuries after the Flight,—up to the time of El-Ma-moon, —these numerous Sheykhs and Ameers seem to have contented themselves with quietly preserving their independence, and satisfying the Khaleefehs with a nominal submission. But in the beginning of the third century, which saw the dismemberment of the great Islamic empire by the rise of powerful dynasties on its skirts, the governor of the Yemen followed the example of the Idreesees and Aghlabees in Northern Africa; and about the time that the Sámánees and Táhirees were founding their independent dynasties in the north of Persia, Mohammad ibn Ziyád, instead of submitting to the fate of the fifty and more agents of the Amawee and 'Abbásee Khaleefehs who had preceded him and been successively recalled, established himself and his family firmly at Zebed, a town he had founded in the Tihámeh, and inaugurated the system of independent dynasties in Arabia.

The *Benee Ziyád** ruled at Zebed for about two

* The dates of the kings of the Benee Ziyád, according to Ibn-ed-Deybá', as given in Johannsen's *Historia Jemanae*, and Abu-l-Fidá, who quotes from 'Omárah El-Yemenee, are as follows —

	A. H.
I. Mohammad ibn 'Abd-Allah ibn Ziyád	204
II. Ibráheem ibn Mohammad	245

centuries, and their kingdom included the towns of Ṣaná and Sađeh, Nejrán and Halee. Under the fourth sovereign much of their power disappeared. Suleymán ibn Taraf made himself independent at Makhláf, struck coins in his own name, and subdued a dominion which was estimated at an annual revenue of 500,000 deenárs. The Ḳarmáṭee 'Alee ibn El-Fađl seized Zebed for a while in 303. Under the last king, the son of Abu-l-Jeysh, the power was entirely usurped by a succession of slaves, who restored the Ziyádee kingdom to somewhat of its former extent and prosperity. The usurpation of these slaves naturally led to the foundation of a new dynasty. Nejáh, an Abyssinian slave of Marján, the last Ziyádee *Maire du palais*, after a contest with a rival slave, established the dynasty of the *Benee Nejáh** at Zebed.

Nejáh held Zebed without dispute till his death in 452; but then the powerful founder of the dynasty of the *Benee Suleyh*,† 'Alee ibn Mohammad, Lord of Ṣaná, occu-

	A.H.
III. Ziyád ibn Ibráheem	289
IV. Abu-l-Jeysh Ishák ibn Ibráheem	before 300
V. 'Abd-Allah (or Ziyád or Ibráheem) ibn Abi-l-Jeysh	371 (or 391) to 407
'Mayors of the Palace 'Rushd, 371; El-Joseyn, 37x; Marján	402-7

* The dates of the *Benee Nejáh*, according to the same authorities, are these:—

A.H.

I. El-Muäyyad Nejáh	412-452
(Succeeded by rival dynasty of Suleyhées, till 473)	
II. Sa'eed El-Aħwāl ibn Nejáh (contested by Suleyhées)	473—5, 479—480 or 481
III. Jejásh ibn Nejáh	482
IV. El-Fátiķ ibn Jejásh	498
V. El-Manṣoor ibn El-Fátiķ	503
VI. El-Fátiķ ibn El-Manṣoor	circ. 530
VII. El-Fátiķ ibn Mohammad ibn El-Manṣoor	531 to 553

† The following is the dynastic table of the *Benee Suleyh* of Ṣan'a, according to the authorities above-named:—

A.H.

I. Aboo-Kámil 'Alee ibn Mohammad (independent) (takes Zebed) (Mekkeh)	429 452 455-6
---	---------------------

pied the capital of the Benee Nejáh,* drove out the sons of the late king, and held the Tiháneh in addition to his own large territory, until in 473 he was murdered by a son of Nejáh. The reign of this son, who immediately entered Zebed, was disturbed by constant wars with the Benee Suleyh, who were resolved to recover the territory they had lost. Zebed was alternately occupied by El-Ahwal ibn Nejáh, and El-Mukarram ibn 'Alee Es-Suleyhee, until the death of the former and the accession of his brother Jejásh, joined to the gradual enfeeblement of the Suleyhees, restored comparative tranquillity, and left Zebed finally in the hands of the Benee Nejáh, who held it till their house came to its end in 553. The reigns of the fourth and fifth sovereigns were interrupted by rebellions led by Ibráheem and 'Abd-El-Wáhid, sons of Jejásh; and during the rule of the last two kings the supreme power was virtually vested in the hands of Wezeers, whose names may be found in Ibn-ed-Deyba' (ap. Johannsen).

A few years before the death of the last king of the Benee Suleyh, the *Hamdánees* † became supreme in cen-

	A.H.
II. El-Mukarram Ahmad ibn 'Aleo	473
III. Sabá Aboo Humeir ibn Ahmad ibn El-Mudhaffar ibn 'Alee	484
	to 493

Şaná was always the capital of the Benee Suleyh, although they seized Zebed from the Benee Nejáh, who had imitated the Ziyádees in making it their capital. The Benee Suleyh held Zebed from 452—473, during which period Asad ibn Shiháh, a brother-in-law of 'Alee, governed it and the Tiháneh, and contributed a million deenárs a year from his province to the general revenue of the Yemen which 'Alee received at Şaná; again they held it from 475—9, and again from *circ* 481 for a short time. After 482, though Sabá made several efforts to retake it, Zebed remained continually with the Benee Nejáh.

* Abu-I-Fidá places 'Alee's occupation of Zebed at 454, thus giving two years' reign to the sons of Nejáh.

† The following is the list of the Hamdánee Sultáns of Şaná, according to Ibn-ed-Deyba' (MS. Brit. Mus.) :—

I. Hátim ibn El-Ghasheem El-Hamdánee	492
II. 'Abd-Allah ibn Hátim	502
III. Maan ibn Hátim	504

tral Yemen, and took Ṣan'á, where they and their successors ruled till the Ayyoobee conquest in 569. Nearly at the same time the dynasty of the *Benee Zurey'** began at 'Aden. Thus we find three great houses governing different parts of the Yemen at this time; the *Benee Nejáh* at Zebéd in the southern part of the Tihámeh, or lowland running along the coast of the Red Sea; the *Benee Zurey'* at 'Aden, in the extreme south, on the Indian Ocean; and the *Hamdánees* at Ṣan'á in the centre of the Yemen. Besides these we hear of various independent Ameers governing different towns or districts,—as *El-Mufaddal Abu-l-Barakát ibn El-Weleed* at Ta'izz, in the south, near Mokha, and his son *El-Manṣoor*, who succeeded him and reigned till 547, when he resigned all his territory, save the town of Ta'izz itself, to his neighbours the *Benee Zurey'*;—and as the *Imám El-Mutawekkil Aḥmad ibn Suleymán* who governed Ṣaṣdeh and Nejrán in the north from 533 to 563 (died 566).

The Ayyoobee conquest in 569 is the great crisis in the mediæval history of Arabia. The kinsmen of Saladin swept over the Yemen and overturned its dynasties with the same uncompromising thoroughness as they displayed in the other provinces they invaded. The houses of the *Hamdánees* of Ṣan'á and the *Benee Zurey'* of 'Aden were put to an end by the Kurdish conqueror, *Toorán-sháh*, and

	A.H.
IV. <i>Hishám ibn El-Kubbeyt</i>	510?
V. <i>El-Hamás ibn El-Kubbeyt</i>
VI. <i>Hátim ibn El-Hamás</i>
VII. <i>Hátim ibn Aḥmad ibn 'Imráñ ibn El-Fadl</i>	545
VIII. <i>'Alee El-Waṣṣed ibn Hátim ibn Aḥmad</i>	556
	to 569

* The dates of the *Benee Zurey'* are not as a rule recorded; the order of their kings is given as—I. *Zurey'* ibn El-'Abbás ibn El-Mukarram, and *Mes'ood ibn El-Mukarram*, joint kings. II. *Aboo-Sa'ood ibn Zurey'*, and *Aboo-Ghárit ibn Mes'ood*, joint kings. III. *Mohammad ibn Abee-Ghárit*. IV. His brother *'Alee*. V. *Sabá ibn Abee-Sa'ood*. VI. *El-Aghurr ibn Sabá*. VII. *El-Mo'ādhħam* *Mohammad ibn Sabá*. VIII. *El-Nukarram* *'Imráñ ibn El-Mo'ādhħam*. The beginning of the dynasty is placed

the *Benee-l-Mahdee*,* who had succeeded the Benee Nejáh at Zebed in 554, met with the like fate; and for more than fifty years the Yemen remained in the hands of the great family which held Egypt and Syria and Mesopotamia. The *Ayyoobees*† placed their own governors in the different towns, and though on the death of Toorán-sháh in 576 all these governors declared themselves independant, and some (as Khattáb ibn El-Kámil, who succeeded his brother Mubárik as governor of Zebed) went so far as to issue coins in their own names, their rebellion was very short-lived, and the Ayyoobee authority was never in any real danger.

On the death of the last of the Ayyoobees, the Yemen

at 508 by Prof. Wright (*Cat. Cod. Arab. Mus. Brit.* p. 673), but if this is correct they must soon have lost their possessions, for Abu-l-Fidá states that a certain legate from Egypt, 'Alee, governed 'Aden from 513 to 520. The middle dates are obscure. The death of the last king is generally placed at 560, and a certain Yásir ibn Bilál is recorded to have been found ruling 'Aden by the Ayyoobees in 569 but Ibn-Hátim (MS. Brit. Mus.) states that in 569 'Imráñ was still alive at 'Aden, and describes Yásir as Sheykh.

* Three princes of the house of the Benee-l-Mabdee reigned at Zebede:—

	A.H.
I. 'Alee ibn El-Mabdee (for two months)	554
II. El-Mahdee ibn 'Alee	554
III. 'Abd-en-Nebee ibn 'Alee	558 to 569

The last king was ousted from his throne for a while by his brother 'Abd-Allah.

† The branch of the Benee Ayyacob that ruled in the Yemen numbered six princes:—

	A.H.
I. El-Mo'adhdham Toorán-sháh ibn Ayyoob	569
II. Seyf-el-Islám Tughitkeen ibn Ayyoob	577
III. Mo'izz-ed-deen Ismá'eel ibn Tughitkeen	593
IV. En-Násir Ayyoob ibn Tughitkeen	598
V. El-Mudhaffar Suleymáu ibn Takee'-ed-deen 'Omar ibn Shábánsbál ibn Ayyoob	611
VI. El-Mes'ood Saláh-ed-deen Yooauf ibn El-Kámil Mohammad ibn Abee-Bekr ibn Ayyoob	612 to 625

The dates here given are from Abu-l-Fidá, whose kinship makes him the leading authority on Ayyoobee history; but the special historian of the Benee Rasool, El-Khazraje (MS. India Office), agrees with him, except that he places the accession of Seyf-el-Islám at 579 instead of 577, and that he gives the alternative dates of 610 or 611, and 625 or 626, for the accession of El-Mudhaffar and the death of El-Mes'ood, respectively.

was subdued by the *Benee Rasool*.* For the history of this dynasty, which included fifteen sovereigns, and reigned over every part of the province, from Hadramaut to Mekkeh, for two centuries and a quarter, we have fortunately not only the general Yemenee chronicle of Ibn-ed-Deyba', who becomes much more detailed at this period, but also for more than half the time the special history written by El-Khazrajee, who lived under the eighth prince of the Benee Rasool, and recorded the deeds of his master and his master's ancestors with much minuteness. The Rasool from whom the line took their name appears to have been an envoy of the 'Abbásee Khaleefeh. His son 'Alee Shems-ed-deen was appointed governor of Mekkeh by the Ayyoobee El-Mes'ood in 619, and 'Alee's son, El-Manṣoor Noor-ed-deen 'Omar, seized the occasion of El-Mes'ood's death to make himself master of the Yemen and part of the Hijáz, and firmly established his dynasty in Arabia, where it remained in almost undisputed supremacy until the middle of the ninth century of the Flight, when civil war and rival claimants prepared the way for the succession of the *Benee-Táhir*,† who governed the Yemen until El-Hoseyn, general of the last Memlook Sultán Kánṣooḥ El-Ghooree, reduced Arabia, and the 'Othmanlee Turks appropriated the country thus made ready for their rule in 923 (1517). Since that date the Yemen has been divided between the Turks and a line of Imáms which arose at Ṣan'á, until the final abolition of the latter in the present century.

* See the list of this dynasty on p. 122.

† The four kings of the *Benee Táhir*, according to Ibn-ed-Deyba', reigned in the following years —

I. Edh-Dháfir Ṣaláḥ-ed-deen 'Ámir ibn Táhir	joint kings,	850
(at Zebeed · died 870)		
II. El-Mujáhid Shems-ed-deen 'Alee ibn Táhir		
(at 'Aden · died 883)		
III. El-Manṣoor Táj-ed-deen 'Abd-el-Wahháb ibn Dáwood		883
ibn Táhir		
IV. Edh-Dháfir Ṣaláḥ-ed-deen 'Ámir ibn El-Manṣoor		894
	to	923

Before speaking of the modern Imáms of Ṣaná it is necessary to state that there have been Imáms in the Yemen from very early times; in fact it would be hazardous to affirm that there ever was a time, after the third century of the Hijrah, when there was not an Imám holding some territorial command in that province. Unfortunately it is extremely difficult to establish the order, dates, and range of authority of these Arabian popes. That they were seldom content with merely spiritual rule is certain: but how far they succeeded in extending their temporal authority over the turbulent tribes, and the independent town-Sheykhs, and in maintaining it against the several dynasties that successively obtained the supreme control of the greater part of Arabia Felix, are questions that appear unlikely to be solved. The historians who are sparing of their facts about the principal lay-dynasties of the Yemen, are commonly still more grudging of information about the spiritual rulers of the province. Published historical works, the MSS. of the British Museum and of the India Office, have been ransacked in the hope of clearing up this obscure subject sufficiently to illustrate the coins of the Arabian Imáms described in the present volume of the Catalogue: but my success has been limited. The most valuable notes I could gather were from the MSS. of Ibn-ed-Deyba' and Ibn-Hátim in the British Museum (Add. 25,111 and 27,541, nos. MCCCCCLXXIV. and MDLXXXIV. in Dr. Wright's *Catalogus Cod. Arab. in Mus. Brit.*), and El-Khazrajee's history of the Benee Rasool in the India Office Library (no. 1311, or 710 in Dr. Loth's *Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*); whilst of printed books, the Boulak text of Ibn-Khaldoon's great historical work (كتاب العبر), and Johannsen's annotated version of Ibn-ed-Deyba's history of Zebed (Bonn, 1828), have proved more useful than any others. The results, however, of a study of these authorities are incomplete and unsatisfactory.

Hence it was found impossible to prefix a list of Imáms to the early Yemen coins described on pp. 126—8. This much is certain, that a race of Imáms, called the *Benee-r-Rasee*, ruled at Saadéh from the end of the third century of the Flight till the middle of the fourth century. Ibn-Khaldoon and Ibn-ed-Deyba' agree in placing a certain El-Hádee Yahyá ibn El-Hoseyn ibn El-Kásim as the first of these Imáms of Saadéh, but there is much uncertainty about both the number and the order of El-Hádee's successors. The general conclusion seems to be that El-Hádee reigned from 288 to 298, and was succeeded by his son El-Murtadá Mohammad, who in turn bequeathed the throne to his brother En-Násir Ahmad in 320; and that the sons of Ahmad, whose names, number, order, and dates, are matters of dispute, held their father's Imámate until 344; when another, and more obscure, line of princes took possession of Saadéh; only in turn to give place to the *Benee Suleymán*, one of whom, El-Mutawekkil Ahmad, held the town along with Nejrán from 533 to 563, almost, in short, to the Ayyoobee conquest. During the supremacy of the family of Ayyoob in Arabia,—loyal if masterful servants of the Prince of the Faithful who kept court at Baghdád,—heretical Imáms were emphatically discredited in the Yemen. But on the release from the Ayyoobee yoke, and the accession of the Benee Rasool, Imáms immediately began to reappear; and the Benee-r-Rasee were revived in the person of Ahmad ibn El-Hoseyn (646—656), who made the capital San'á his residence, and was no longer content to be called Imám of Saadéh. In the history of the Benee Rasool we hear constantly of petty wars between the princes of that dynasty and the Imáms of San'á; but though El-Khazarjee mentions several Imáms after Ahmad ibn El-Hoseyn, he generally leaves their dates unrecorded. A certain Imám En-Násir was ruling in San'á on the Rasooliee conquest of that city in 866, and his son Mohammad was

allowed to succeed to the Imámate. Niebuhr in his *Description de l'Arabie* mentions this line of Imáms, who had retired before his time to Kawkebán, giving place to a new dynasty of Imáms of Ṣan'á, who survived to the Turkish conquest. Niebuhr mentions the names of five Imáms (Umm-ed-deen, El-Mahdee, El-Mutahhar, Shems-ed-deen, and Shereef-ed-deen) who ruled at Ṣan'á before the old dynasty was ejected by the modern line; and the names of seven Seyyids of Kawkebán, as the exiled house was then styled, ('Alee ibn Shereef-ed-deen, 'Abd-Er-Rabb, Nasr, 'Abd-el-Ḳádir, Ḥoseyn, Mohammad, and Ahmad, who was ruling in 1763;) and he gives a list of the new line of Imáms of Ṣan'á, down to his own time, which is reproduced on p. 129.

Such are the unsatisfactory results of a long and laborious investigation of the records of Oriental historians. We learn that in the fourth century of the Flight there was an early line of Imáms of Saṣdeh, called the Benee-r-Rasee, but we are uncertain as to the majority of their dates, and as to the order and names of several of the sovereigns. After an interval, we find the Benee Suleymán holding the title of Imám in the sixth century of the Hijrah. In the time of the Benee Rasool, the old house of the Benee-r-Rasee was restored; and the Imámate of Ṣan'á continued down to the Turkish reconquest in the present century, with probably an interruption at the beginning of the tenth century, when Arabia first fell into 'Othmánlee hands. The Imámate of Ṣan'á, though it lasted so many centuries, changed hands about A.H. 1040, when a new line of Imáms occupied the city, and the old family adopted the title of 'Seyyids' and retired to Kawkebán.

Of these Arabian dynasties, the British Museum is fortunate enough to possess in all thirty-one coins; of which, however, twenty-four were issued by the modern Imáms of Ṣan'á, and are of small interest. The first seven coins

present much that is curious. The first is a deenár of 'Alee ibn Moḥammad, of the Benee Șuleyh, similar to the two published by me in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, vol. ix. p. 138. It presents the peculiarity of the insertion of the obscure word **الدينار** after **الصيحة**. The second is a deenár struck at 'Aden by 'Imrán ibn Moḥammad, the last king of the Benee Zurey'; with the word **المظفرة** or **المكرمية** (probably the epithet of the 'Aden coinage) at the end of the obv. margin, and the peculiar reverse inscription already described in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* (*ubi suprà* pp. 136, 137). Two coins of the Benee Rasool, of El-Muäyyad and El-Mujáhid, with somewhat remarkable marginal legends, complete the series of the lay-coins of the Yemen. The Imáms of Sağdeh are represented by El-Hádee the first Imám of the Benee-r-Rasee, and Er-Ráđee, whom I take (at M. Tiesenhausen's suggestion) to be the second Imám, called by the historians El-Murtadá. All the three coins of these two Imáms have strange marginal inscriptions, which I have been unable as yet to decipher, but which doubtless contain the formulas of faith of the particular sect of the Zeydeeyeh to which these Imáms belonged. A dirhem of Ahmād ibn El-Hoseyn, who restored the dynasty of the Benee-r-Rasee in 646, is also found in the collection, and from this specimen we learn that this Imám styled himself El-Mahdee and Ameer-el-Mumineen. The twenty-four coins of the modern Imáms of San'á are not remarkable, except for the doubtful mint Akṣará, on no. 365, and the obscure word on the obverse of the concluding coin, no. 388. The whole thirty-one coins of the Yemen cannot, however, be denied a great importance as additions to a series which was little known before.

The authorities consulted for the dates of the Yemen dynasties have already been mentioned. For the African dynastic lists Ibn-Khaldoon's *Histoire des Berbers* has

been my principal authority; but for the later dates I have made use of M. Léon Godard's *Description et histoire du Maroc* (Paris 1860), and two native epitomes published at Tunis, the *Kitâb el-Moonis* (Tunis 1286) of Ibn 'Omar, and El-Bâjee's *El-Khulâsah En-Nekeeyeh*.

In conclusion, I have to express my acknowledgements to Drs. Rieu and Rost, for the assistance they kindly rendered me in making use of the MSS. of the British Museum and the India Office; and to Prof. Wright, Dr. Neubauer, MM. Tiesenhausen, Sauvaire, and Codera, and Mr. R. Lane Poole, for sundry notes and suggestions relating to the coins described in the present volume; and I must add that this volume, like those preceding it, owes much to the minute revision of the Editor.

STANLEY LANE POOLE.

Feb. 14, 1880.

T A B L E
O F T H E
M E T H O D O F T R A N S L I T E R A T I O N A D O P T E D
I N T H E C A T A L O G U E .

ا	a	ب	dh
ب	b	ع	' a
ت	t	غ	gh
ث	th	ف	f
ج	j	ق	k
ح	h	ك	k
خ	kh	ل	l
د	d	م	m
ذ	dh	ن	n
ر	r	ه	h
ز	z	و	w
س	s	ي	y
ش	sh	ا	á
ص	š	ي	ee
ض	đ	و	oo
ط	ť	اے	ay, ey
		او	aw, ó

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Editor's Preface	v.
Introduction	vii.
El-Murábi'een (ALMORAVIDES)	1
Aboo-Bekr	2
[Ibráheem]	3
Yoosuf ibn Táshifeen	3
'Alee ibn Yoosuf	5
Táshifeen ibn 'Alee	24
Ishák ibn 'Alee	28
YAHYÁ IBN GHÁNEEYEH	29
UNCERTAIN OF THE PERIOD	30
El-Muwahhidéen (ALMOHADES)	31
GOLD. 'Abd-El-Mu-min	32
Aboo - Yaakoob Yoosuf	34
Aboo-Yoosuf Yaakoob	37
Mohammad El-Násir	39
Idrees El-Ma-moon	40
'Abd-El-Wáhid Er-Rasheed	41
Aboo-Hafs 'Omar El-Murtadá	41
Abu-l-'Olá El-Wáthik	44
SILVER. 'Abd-El-Mu-min	45
Without names	46
Benee Hafs	51
Aboo-Zekeryá Yahyá I.	52
Aboo-'Abd-Allah Mohanímad	53
Aboo-Zekeryá Yahyá II.	54
Aboo-Ishák Ibráheem II.	55
Aboo-Fáris 'Abd-El-'Azeez	56

	PAGE
Benee Mereen	58
'Abd-El-'Azeez	60
Mōhammad Es-Sa'eed	62
Ahmād El-Mustansīr	62
Aboo-Fáris	65
Fáris El-Mutawekkil	65
Benee Ziyán	69
Aboo-Hammoo Moosá	70
Aboo-Táshifeen 'Abd-Er-Rahmáñ	71
Unascribed Moorish Gold	72
Uncertain King of Morocco	80
'Abd-el-'Azeez El-Mustansīr	80
Late King of Cordova	81
Hamdeen ibn Mōhammad	81
King of Badajoz	82
Seddaráy ibn Weezer	82
Late Benee Hood	83
Mōhammad	83
El-Wáthik	84
King of Niebla	85
Ibn-Mahfoodh	85
Shereefs of Marocco	86
FIRST DYNASTY (HASANEE)	87
'Abd-El-Melik	87
Ahmād El-Mansoor	88
Aboo-Fáris El-Wáthik	93
Zeydán	94
El-Weleed	96
Ahmād II.	97
Uncertain	98

	PAGE
SECOND DYNASTY (FILELEE)	99
Ismá'el	99
'Abd-Allah	102
Mohammad I.	102
El-Yezeed	108
Hishám	109
Suleymán	110
'Abd-er-Rahmán	112
Mohammad II.	115
Uncertain	116
Unascribed Copper	116
Coin of circumstance struck at Madrid	117
ABD-EL-KÁDIR	117
UNCERTAIN SILVER	118
COIN OF EAST AFRICA	118
DYNASTIES OF THE YEMEN	119
Benee Suleyh	120
'Alee ibn Mohammad	120
Benee Zurey'	121
'Imráñ ibn Mohammad	121
Benee Rasool	122
El-Muäyyad Dúwood	123
El-Mujáhid 'Alee	124
IMÁMS OF THE YEMEN	125
Benee-r-Basee, Imáms of Saçdeh	126
El-Hádee	126
Er-Rádee	127
El-Mahdee Ahmad ibn El-Hoseyn	128
Modern Imáms of San'a	129
El-Hádee	130
El-Mahdee	130
El-Mangoor I.	131
El-Mahdee El-'Abbás	132
El-Mangoor II.	134
Uncertain	135

	PAGE
INDEXES :—	
I. Years	137
II. Mints	141
III. Names	149
IV. Points	159
V. Marks	166
VI. Miscellaneous	167
Table for converting English inches into millimètres and into the measures of Mionnet's scale	173
Table of the relative weights of English grains and French grammes	174



EL-MURÁBITEEN.

(*ALMORAVIDES.*)

		A.H.	A.D.
I.	Aboo-Bekr ibn 'Omar	448	1036
II.	Yoosuf ibn Táshifeen	480*	1087
III.	'Alee ibn Yoosuf	500	1106
IV.	Táshifeen ibn 'Alee	537	1143
V.	Ibráheem ibn Táshifeen	541	1146
VI.	Ishák ibn 'Alee	541	1147

Overcome and put to death by the Muwahhids (*Almohades*)
in the same year.

* This is the date of Aboo-Bekr's death - but Yoosuf had been Governor of El-Maghrib since 453 (1061).

I.—ABOO-BEKR.

G O L D.

1

Sijilmáseh, year 457.

Obv. Area

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 الْأَمِيرُ أَبُو بَكْرٍ
 بْنُ عَمَرٍ

فَمَن يَتَّبِعُ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يَقْبِلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
 مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

(Kor. iii. 79.)

Rev. Area

الْإِمَامُ
 عَبْدُ
 اللَّهِ
 امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ صَرِبَ هَذَا (sic) الدِّينَارُ بِسْجِلْمَاسَةُ سَنَةُ سَبْعٍ
 وَخَمْسِينَ وَارْبِعِمَائَةٍ

Pl. I. A. 95, Wt. 640

2

Sijilmáseh, year 478

بِسْجِلْمَاسَةُ سَنَةُ ثَمَانٍ وَسَبْعِينَ وَارْبِعِمَائَةٍ

الْآخِرَةُ لِلَّهِ

Points امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

(Pierced.)

A. 95, Wt. 588

[IBRÁHEEM IBN-ABEE-BEKR.]

G O L D.

3

بـسـجـلـمـاسـةـ سـنـةـ ثـتـيـنـ وـسـتـيـنـ وـارـبـعـيـانـةـ 462

Same as (1) :

but third and fourth lines of obv. area,

الـأـمـيرـ اـبـرـاهـيمـ

بـنـ اـبـيـ بـكـرـ

Pellet beneath and المـوـمـنـيـنـ بـكـرـ

Pl. I. N. 26, Wt. 61.1

II.—YOOSUF IBN TÁSHIFEEN.

G O L D.

4

بـاغـمـاتـ سـنـةـ سـتـ وـثـيـانـ وـارـبـعـيـانـةـ + 486

Same as (1) :

but third and fourth lines of obv. area,

الـأـمـيرـ يـوسـفـ بـنـ

تـاشـفـيـنـ

Above obv. area, annulet.

Beneath rev. area, ↳

لاـ —ـ بـنـ تـاسـيـعـنـ —ـ الـأـخـرـوـ منـ الـحـاسـرـنـ —ـ اـمـيرـ

المـوـمـنـيـنـ ضـرـبـ —ـ بـاغـمـاتـ —ـ اـرـبـعـيـانـهـ

(Pierced.)

N. 26, Wt. 64.0

* The historians, so far as I can discover, make no mention of this son of Aboo-Bekr. He probably governed Sijilmáseh in his father's name at the same time that Yoosuf ibn Táshifeen was ruling El-Maghrib by the same authority.

† On this coin the medial 'eyn is written نـ, with a point above, and this form is almost universal on the subsequent coins.

بمدينة قرطبة سنة اثنين وسبعين 492
 مدینه Kurṭubah, year 492
 (sic) واربع

Same as (4):

Above obv. and rev. area, annulet.

Beneath rev. area, ض.

Ornament over ϵ of عبد

تاسعین — في — امير — ضرب — سنه اتنين

PL. I. N 105, Wt. 63.4

III.—'ALEE IBN YOOSUF.

G O L D.

10

باغمات سنة احدى وخمس مائة 501
 Aghmāt, year 501

Same as (1):

but third and fourth lines of obv. area,

امير المسلمين على
 ابن يوسف

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., ض.

علي ابن يوسف — سمع غير — في الاخرة — الخامس
 Points — امير المؤمنين — ضرب — داعمات — خمس مائة

N 10, Wt. 61.3

11

بِمِرْسِيَّةِ سَنَةِ أَحَدِي وَخَمْسٍ مَوْ (sic)

Same as (10) :

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ but

Above obv., annulet between points ; beneath (outside circle) ;

points at each extremity of first line.

Beneath rev., ^

نَسْرٌ — ضَرْبٌ — بِمِرْسِيَّةِ سَنَةِ — اَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ Points

N .95, Wt. 61.5

12

بِمَدِينَةِ فَاسِ عَامِ أَحَدِي (؟) (sic)

وَخَمْسٍ (sic)

Same as (10) :

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ but

Lowest line of obv. area double-struck and illegible.

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., كـ

فَمْ — إِلَاسْلَامٌ — مَنْ الْخَاسِرِينَ — اَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — Points

نَسْرٌ — الرَّحْمَنُ — ضَرْبٌ — فَاسٌ

(Twice pierced.)

N 1.0, Wt. 59.2

13

بِمِرْسِيَّةِ سَنَةِ خَمْسٍ وَخَمْسٍ مَاهِ

Same as (10) :

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ but

Above obv., annulet between pellets ; points at either extremity of first line.

Beneath rev., ▲ ▲

امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — نَسْرٌ — ضَرْبٌ — بِمِرْسِيَّةِ سَنَةِ خَمْسٍ

وَخَمْسٍ

N .95, Wt. 62.5

14

الدير (sic) بالمرية سنة ست وخمس مائة 506

Same as (10) :

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم but

Nothing above obv.; beneath rev., over semicircular ornament.

Ornament before الله

علي - يوسف - ضرب هذ الدير (sic) - سنة ست وخمس

Points (Pierced.)

A 1·0, Wt. 62·3

15

بمدينة المرية سنة ثمان 508

وخمس مائة

Same as (10) :

ابن instead of بن

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., ° ح °

امير المسلمين - وهو ثني - امير المؤمنين - ضرب -

ثمان

A 1·0, Wt. 60·8

16

باشبيلية سنة عشر وخمس مائة 510

Same as (10) :

but first lines of obv. area, ° الله °
لا إله إلا

ابن instead of بن

Above rev., pellet.

Beneath rev., باشر between pellets.

Point يوسف

A 1·0, Wt. 63·6

17

باغمات سنة احدى عشر (sic) وخمس مائة 511 Aghmát, year 511 (sic) وخمس مائة

Same as (10) :

ابن instead of بن

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., 

على بن يوسف — غير — في الآخرة — الخاشريو — أمير Points على بن يوسف — غير — في الآخرة — الخاشريو — أمير المؤمنين — ضرب — ناغمات — عشر وخمس مائة

PL. I. AV 10, Wt. 63.9

18

بتلمسان عام احد عشر وخمس مائة 511 Tilimsán, year 511

Same as (10) :

Above obv. and rev., annulet.

Beneath rev., 

At end of rev. margin, ; and similar ornament nearly effaced
at end of obv. margin.

(هذ for هاذ)

فلن يقبل منه (imperfectly written.)

No points but those recorded above.

AV 95, Wt. 61.7

19

باغرناطة عام خمس (sic) عشر وخمس مائة 515 Aghranáṭah, year 515 (sic) عشر وخمس مائة

Same as (10) :

ابن instead of بن

Above obv., ما

Beneath rev., 

Points الخاشريون — أمير المؤمنين — هذ

AV 10, Wt. 61.7

20

باغمات سنة خمس عشرة وخمس مائة Aghmáṭ, year 515

Same as (10):

ابن instead of بن

Above obv., annulet.

بeneath rev. ك

علي بن يوسف — غير — نعل — في الآخرة — الخاسرون Points — أمير المؤمنين — ضرب — باغمات — خمس عشرة وخمس مائة

(Pierced.)

A 1·05, Wt. 63·1

21

باغرانطة سنة ست عشرة وخمس مائة Aghranáṭah, year 516

Same as (10):

ابن instead of بن

Above obv., ما

بeneath rev., ك

الخاسرون — المؤمنين Points

A 1·0, Wt. 60·8

22

باشبيلية سنة سبع عشرة وخمس ما Ishbeeleyeh, year 517 (sia)

Same as (16):

but nothing above rev., beneath, ك.

Point يوسف

A 1·95, Wt. 54·2

23

باشبيلية سنة ثمان عشرة وخمس مائة Ishbeeleyeh, year 518

Same as (22):

(Obv. margin ends الخاسرون)

Point يوسف

A 1·0, Wt. 60·0

C

24

باشبيلية سنة تسع عشرة وخمس مائة 519

Same as (16):

but no pellets on rev.

Point بوب

N 1.0, Wt. 60.8

25

Same as (24):

but هذا الدينار for the first and last time in this series.

Point بوسف

N 1.0, Wt. 61.8

26

بالهرية عام تسع عشرة وخمس مائة 519

Same as (10).

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., م

Points الاسلام — المؤمنين

N .95, Wt. 61.9

27

باشبيلية سنة عشرين وخمس مائة 520

Same as (16).

Point بوب

N .95, Wt. 61.3

28

بالهرية عام عشرين وخمس مائة 520

Same as (10):

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم but

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., م

Points بوسف — المؤمنين

N 1.0, Wt. 60.3

29

باشبيلية سنة احدى وعشرين 521
وخمسة

Same as (16) :

but no pellet above rev.

بُو سُفْ

Pl. I. N 1·0, Wt. 62·7

30

باشبيلية عام اثنين وعشرين وخمسة 522

Same as (10) :

but بن يوسف omitted ; in place thereof,

ولى عهده الامير

سير

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., o باشـ د

Points سير

N 1·0, Wt. 63·2

31

بالمزرية عام اثنين وعشرين 522
وخمسة

Same as (10) :

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., مـ, beneath which, outside circle, ٤

(Too many strokes to .الخاسرين)

بُو سُفْ — الحاسـ سـ — الـ موـمـ سـ Points

N 1·0, Wt. 63·3

بسم الله امر بضرب هذا الدينار في اغرياطة 522
عام اثنين وعشرين وخمس مائة

Same as (10) :

ابن for میں but

Above obv., annulet between pellets:
beneath, dotted curve.

Beneath rev., and

In space between area and margin,

وزن Above,

Beneath, *قد*

نوبك - الحاسين - امير المؤمنين - وزن ددم - ضرب Points
اغرباطه - اثنين وعشرين وخمس

PL. I. *N* 1°, Wt. 61.6

بسم الله امر بضرب هذه الدينار في أغريناطة
عام ثلاثة وعشرين وخمسمائة

Obv. Area

• 0 •

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ أَمْرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
عَلَى بْنِ يُوسُفَ

Rev. Area

الإمام

عبد الله
امير المؤمنين

۱۱

المسلمن — يوسف — من — الحاسرين — الامير سير —
امه بضم — عشرين وخمسمائه

A 10. Wt. 61.2

34

بالمصرية سنة ثلث وعشرين وخمسمائة 523 م. El-Mereeyeh, year

Same as (10) :

but Obv. Area

o

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 امِيرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ عَلَى بْنُ يَعْمَلِ
 سَفَرْ وَلِي عَهْدِهِ
 الْأَمِيرُ سَيِّرُ

Beneath rev., م. ; beneath which, outside circle, ፩

(Too many strokes to (الخاسرين

Points Points — الموميin — ثلث

(Pierced so as to efface ፩ of عشرين

N 1·0, Wt. 59·2

35

بالمصرية سنة اربع وعشرين وخمسمائة 524 م. El-Mereeyeh, year

Same as (34).

(الخاسرين as on 34).

الامير سير — الحاسنرس — امير الموميin — ضرب

— اربع

N 1·0, Wt. 59·6

36

باشبيلية سنة خمس وعشرين وخمسمائة 525 م. Ishbeeleyeh, year

Obv. Area

o

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 امِيرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ عَلَى بْنُ يَعْمَلِ
 يُوسُفُ وَلِي عَهْدِهِ
 الْأَمِيرُ سَيِّرُ

Margin as on (10).

Rev. Area as on (10) : beneath, د. باشـرـد o

No points.

N 1·0, Wt. 60·8

37

بالم يريد عام ثلاثين وخمسة

Obv. as on (36), without the pellets beneath.

Rev. as on (34): but a point between هـ and هـ (هـ)

لأمير سير — المؤمنين — هـ — ثلاث وخمسة

A 1·0, Wt. 80·9

38

بنول لمطة سنة احـدـا (sic) وثلاثـين 531

وخمسـه (sic)

Obv. as on (36), without pellets beneath; margin ends الخـا Rev. as on (10): beneath, كـ between two fleurs-de-lys spring-
ing from border.

الامير سير — امير المؤمنين — ضرب

Points P. L. A 1·0, Wt. 63·9

39

باغمات سنة ثـلـثـ وـثـلـاثـين وـخـمـسـة

Obv. Area

◦

لـا إـلـهـ إـلـهـ
 مـحـمـدـ رـسـوـلـ اللـهـ
 اـمـيـرـ الـمـلـمـيـنـ عـلـىـ بـنـ
 يـوسـفـ وـالـامـيـرـ
 تـاشـفـيـنـ

Margin as on (10).

Rev. Area as on (10): beneath كـ

تـاشـفـيـنـ — بـنـ يـسـعـ غـيـرـ دـيـاـ — فـي الـاـخـرـهـ مـنـ الـخـاسـرـيـنـ
 — اـمـيـرـ الـمـوـمـيـنـ — بـسـرـ — ضـرـ — الـدـيـنـارـ بـاـغـمـاتـ سـنـهـ — بـلـابـيـنـ
 وـخـمـسـ مـيـهـ

(Twice pierced.)

A 1·0, Wt. 58·7

40

باليهريه عام ثلث (sic) وثلاثين وخمسه مائة El-Mereeyeh, year 533 (sic)

Obv. Area

o

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 امِيرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ عَلَى بْنِ
 يُوسُفَ وَلِيُّ عَبْدِهِ
 الْامِيرِ تَاشِفِينَ
 ..

Margin as on (10).

Rev. Area as on (10) : beneath م (without a).

Points ا ل ا م ي ر ن ا س ع ي ر — ا م ي ر م و م ي ي ن — ت ل ت

A 100, Wt. 82.8

41

بندول لمطة سنة ثلاثة (؟) وثلاثين و Nool-Lamta, year [5]33 (sic)

Obv. as on (40) : but الامير omitted before تاشفين (without .:).

Rev. Area as on (10) : beneath ك

Points ن ا س ع ي ي ن — ا م ي ر ا م ي ر م و م ي ي ن

A 100, Wt. 56.3

42

بمدينة فاس عام اربع (sic) وثلاثين و Medcenet Fas, year 534 (sic)

وخمسه م (sic)

Obv. Area

..

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 امِيرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ عَلَى
 وَلِيُّ عَبْدِهِ الْامِيرِ
 تَاشِفِينَ

..

Margin as on (10).

Rev. Area as on (10) : above, annulet ; beneath, o ك o
 الْا س ل ا م — ف ن — الْح ا س ب ر ن — ا م ي ر ا م ي ر م و م ي ي ن — ض ر ب ه د
 Points ن م د ي س ه ف ا س — ح م س ه

(Pierced.)

A 105, Wt. 62.5

48

بمدينة تلمسان عام خمسة وثلاثين وخمسة
وخمسة

Obv. Area as on (40): but . ፩ . above and . ፩ . beneath.

፩ on either side of first line.

Margin as on (10), preceded by بسم الله

Rev. as on (10): beneath, ك

(Pierced)

N 1°0, Wt. 63.8

44

بالمرية عام خمسة وثلاثين وخمسة
Same as (34):

but سير instead of on obv.; and on rev. no ፩

الامير ياسعين — بسم

(Twice pierced.)

N 1°05, Wt. 63.4

45

بمدينة فاس عام ستة وثلاثين وخمسة
وخمسة

Obv. Area

الله لا إله
محمد رسول الله
امير المسلمين على بن
يوسف ولی عبده
الامير تاشفين

امنت بالله ومن يبتغ

Rev. Area

الامام
عبد الله
العباسي
امير المؤمنين
ك

Margin begins بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم عود كيالله ضرب
امنت بالله ومن — غير — يقل — في — من — امير
المومنين — بسم — الرحمن عود كيالله ضرب هد الدبيار — فاس
— وثلاثين وخمسة

Pr. 1 N 1°05, Wt. 63.7

46

بمراكش عام سبع (sic) وثلاثين وخمس مائة 537

Obv. Area

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ امِيرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
عَلَى بْنِ يُوسُفَ وَلِيُّ عَهْدِ
الْامِيرِ تَائِشِفِينَ

Margin as on (10).

Rev. Area

الإمام
عَبْدُ
الله
امير المؤمنين العبا
كَهْ سَى

Margin begins بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب

Points Points — المؤمنين — الرحمن — ضرب — براكش
وخمس مائة

A. 10, W. 837

SILVER.

Without Date.

A. FIRST SIZE.*

With Mint.

47

Ishbeleeyeh, no date.

Obv.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
الله
صلوات الله
عليه

Above, ornament between annulets.

In semi-circle round lower part of area, inverted. محمد عبد

الله ورسوله

* There are three sizes of silver coins found in the Murabit series. The first is used only by 'Alee, and has a diameter of 6. The second is the commonest size, average diameter .45. The third is rarer, average diameter .3.

Rev.

بِاللَّهِ

امْرُر

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

عَلَىٰ

يَسْتَعْيِنُ بِعَوْنَى، يَعْوِنُ بِعَوْنَى

أَشْبَلِيَّة، يَعْوِنُ بِعَوْنَى

صَلَوَاتٍ — عَلَيْهِ — سَتَعْتَنُ

PL. I. AR. 6, WT. 13.0

48

Same mint.

Obv.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ الْمَطَّافِ

Rev. as on (47).

No points.

AR. 6, WT. 12.6

B. SECOND SIZE.

Without Mint.

1. *With name of 'Alee only.*

49

Obv.

٠

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Rev.

الْوَلِيُّ الْمُكَفَّلُ

امْرُر

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

عَلَىٰ

PL. I. AR. 15, WT. 14.5

2. *With names of 'Alee and of the Ameer Seer.*

50

Obv.

الله لا إله

محمد رسول الله

الامير سير

Above and beneath, ornament.

Rev.

امير المسلمين

وناصر الدين

علي بن يوسف

Above and beneath, ornament.

PL. I. R. 45, Wt. 149

51

Same as (50).

(Gold) R. 4, Wt. 11.0

52

Obv. as on (50) : but star above, no ornament beneath.

Rev.

امير

المسلمين

وناصر الدين

علي بن يوسف

الامير سير — علي بن يوسف

(Gold) R. 4, Wt. 149

53

Obv.

الله .

لا إله إلا

محمد رسول

الله

Rev.

علي

امير

المسلمين

والامير

سير

(Gold) R. 45, Wt. 15.7

3. *With names of 'Alee and the Ameer Tashifeen.*

54

Obv.

اللَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

الْأَمِيرُ تَا

شَفِين

Rev.

جَ

أَمِيرُ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

نَاصِرُ الدِّينِ

عَلَى

R. 45, Wt. 14·8

55

Same as (54).

R. 45, Wt. 11·5

56

Obv.

o

اللَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

الْأَمِيرُ تَا شَفِين

Rev.

أَمِيرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

وَنَاصِرُ الدِّينِ

عَلَى بْنُ يُوسُف

Above, ornament.

Beneath, 

R. 45, Wt. 14·2

57

Same as (56).

Annulet beneath as well as above obv.

علي بن يوسف

Ornaments varied on rev., and points

R. 5, Wt. 14·3

58

Obv.

الله

لا اله الا
محمد رسول
الله الامير
تاشفين

Rev.

امير

ال المسلمين
وناصر الدين
على بن يوسف

Point بوسف

R. 45, Wt. 147

59

Obv.

الله لا اله
محمد رسول الله
الامير تاشفين

o * o

Rev.

الله ولی
امير المسلمين
على

o

o

o

R. 46, Wt. 143

60

Obv.

لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
الامير تاشفين

Rev.

امير

المسلمين

وناصر الدين

على بن يوسف

الامير ياشين — امير المسلمين — الدمن Points

(This and the following five coins are written in flowing Naskhee: all the rest of the Murābit coins are in more or less strict Koofee.)

Pl. I. **AB** '45, Wt. 15.1

61, 62

Same as (60).

Points varied.

AB '45, Wt. 13.7**AB** '45, Wt. 14.7

C. THIRD SIZE.

Without Mint.

63

Obv.

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

Rev.

الامير على

ولى عهده تا

شين

Pl. I. **AB** '3, Wt. 4.2

64, 65

Same as (63).

AB '3, Wt. 3.7**AB** '3, Wt. 3.7

COPPER.

66

Gharnáṭah.

Obv. Area

٢٠٠

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 عَ

Margin uncertain.

Rev. Area

٢٠٠

امير المسلمين
 على بن يوسف
 ع

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ صَرْبٌ هَذَا الدِّرْهَمُ بِمَدِينَةِ غَرْنَطَةِ

Point يوسف

AE 9

67

Same:

but ornaments varied above and beneath obv. and rev., and star

in centre of each face.

AE 96

IV.—TÁSHIFEEN IBN 'ALEE.

G O L D.

68

بمدينة فاس عام تسعه وثلاثين وخمس

عما

Obv. Area

°

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 امِيرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ تَاشْفِينَ
 ابْنُ عَلَىٰ وَلِيُّ عَهْدِهِ
 الامير ابراهيم



Margin as on (1).

Rev. Area

الإمام

عَبْدُ
 اللَّهِ
 امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْعَبَا
 سِيٰ
 كَوْنَهُ

الامير ابراهيم — امير — صرف — فاس — حمس

Points AV 1.05 Wt 83.9

69

بالم يريد سنة تسع وثلاثين وخمس مائة

Obv. Area

°

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ امِيرُ
 الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَنَاصِرُ الدِّينِ
 تَاشْفِينَ بْنُ عَلَىٰ وَلِيُّ عَهْدِهِ
 هُ الامير ابراهيم

ع

Margin as on (1) preceded by بِسْمِ اللَّهِ

Rev. Area as on (68): but beneath **هـ** instead of **كـ**, and no
annulets.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب

الامير ابراهيم — امير المؤمنين — ضرب

(Pierced.)

N 105, Wt. 63 1

70

باشبيلية عام اربعين وخمس مائة 540
Ishbeeleyeh, year 540

الله لا إله

محمد رسول الله صلى الله
عليه وسلم تسلیمًا امير
المسلمين تاشفین بن علی
ولی عہدہ الامیر
ابراهیم

Margin as on (1).

Rev. Area

الامام

عبد

الله

امیر المؤمنین

العباسی

كـ

Beneath, ornament.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب

N points.

PL. I. N 105, Wt. 63 7

SILVER.

SECOND SIZE.

(Koofee Character.)

Without Mint or Date.

71

Obv.

o

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللّٰهِ

الامير ابراهيم

Rev.

٦٠ ج.م

امير المسلمين

وناصر الدين

تاشفين بن على

الامير ابراهيم — تاشفين بن على Points

PL. I. AR. 45, WT. 14.9

72

Same as (71) :

but no points beneath على

AR. 45, WT. 15.0

(Naskhee Character.)

73

Obv.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللّٰهِ

Rev.

امير

المسلمين

ناصر الدين

تاشفين

بن على

رسُولُ اللّٰهِ — المُسْلِمُونَ — الدِّينُ Points

PL. I. AR. 45, WT. 14.3

74

Same as (73).

Points varied.

R. 45, Wt. 14.4

THIRD SIZE.

(Koofee Character.)

75

Obv. as on (73).

Rev.

[أَمْرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ]

[تَشْفِينَ]

[بْنَ عَلَى]

Points الْمُسْلِمُونَ

R. 3, Wt. 3.3

76

Obv.

الْأَمْيَرُ

Rev.

شَفِينَ

Points الْأَمْيَرُ

PL. I. R. 25, Wt. 1.9

77

Same as (76) :

نَ

Points الْأَمْيَرُ - شَفِينَ

R. 3, Wt. 1.9

VI.—ISHĀK IBN 'ALEE.

SILVER.

SECOND SIZE.

(Koofee Character.)

Without Mint or date.

78

Obv.

الله لا إله

محمد رسول الله

Beneath, ornament.

Rev.

السلمين

امير

ناصر الدين

اسحاق بن علي

No points.

PL I. R. 45, Wt. 11.3

79

Same as (78).

R. 45, Wt. 13.8

(Naskhee Character.)

With Mint.

80

Kurṭubah

Obv.

الله لا إله

محمد رسول الله

قرطبة

Rev.

o

امير

السلمين

ناصر الدين اسحاق

ابن علي

السلمين — اسحاق Points

R. 45, Wt. 14.6

YAHYÁ IBN GHÁNEEYEH.*

G O L D.

81

بمدينة قرطبة سنة اثنين (sic) 542
واربعين وخمس ماهة

Obv. Area

الله .

لا الله الا
محمد رسول الله
الامير برحمه امرا المسلمين
بني تاشفرين

Margin as on (1).

Rev. Area

الامام

عَبْد
الله العباسى
امير المؤمنين
لـ

Above, outside circle, ∴.

Points — المؤمنين

Pl. I N 105, Wt. 63·1

* Concerning Yahyá ibn Gháneeyeh, a chief of the race of Ibn-Táshifeen, who proclaimed himself king at Cordova in 541 and retained his kingdom till the invasion of Spain by the Muwaffids in 542, see EL-MAKKARI, t. I. Gayangos, ii. 310.

UNCERTAIN.

G O L D.

82

هذا الدينار عام ستة واربعين 546
وخمس مائة

Obv. Area

الله لا إله
محمد رسول الله
صلى الله عليه
وعلى آله

Margin as on (1) : preceded by بسم الله

Rev. Area as on (1) : above and beneath, ornament, pellets on
either side of الامام

Margin begins بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب

Points
بسم الله ومن يتعن غير — دينا — يعل — في الاحرة
— امير المؤمنين — بسم — ضرب — الدينار — ستة واربعين

A 1.05, Wt. 62.4

S I L V E R.

THIRD SIZE.

83

Without Mint or Date.

Obv.

محمد

رسول الله

Rev.

—

Point

A 35, Wt. 6.1

EL-MUWAHHIDEEN.

(ALMOHADES.)

		A.H.	A.D.
I.	'Abd-El-Mu-min	524	1130
II.	Aboo-Yaakov Yoosuf	558	1163
III.	Aboo-Yoosuf Yaakov El-Mangoor	580	1184
IV.	Mohammad En-Násir	595	1199
V.	Aboo-Yaakov Yoosuf El-Mustanṣir	611	1214
VI.	'Abd-El-Wáhid El-Makhloqa	620	1224
VII.	Aboo-Mohammad 'Abd-Allah El-'Ádil	621	1224
VIII.	Yahyá	624	1227
IX.	Abu-l-'Olá Idrees El-Ma-moon	626	1229
X.	'Abd-El-Wáhid Er-Rasheed	630	1232
XI.	Abu-l-Hasan 'Alee Es-Sa'eed El-Moataadid	640	1242
XII.	Aboo-Hafṣ 'Omar El-Murtadá	646	1248
XIII.	Abu-l-'Olá Aboo-Debboos El-Wátbik	665	1266
	Conquered by the Benes-Mereen	667	1269

I. — 'ABD-EL-MU-MIN.

G O L D.

84

Sebtah, no date.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
اللهُ مُحَمَّدٌ
رَسُولُ اللهِ

Beneath, in space between second and third squares, very small, سَيْنَةٌ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ ۝ وَاللهُ
طَيِّبُ الْمُطَيَّبِينَ ۝

الْمَهْدِيُّ اَمَّاَمٌ ۝
الْاَمَّةُ الْقَائِمٌ ۝
بَامِرُ السَّلَّهِ ۝

Beneath, in space between squares (as obv.), سَيْنَةٌ

أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدٍ ۝ اَبْنُ الْمُؤْمِنِ اَبْنِ عَلِيٍّ ۝
أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

Tail of of بَسَرٍ brought through square.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُهُ — سَمْرُ اللَّهِ — وَاللهُ طَيِّبُ الْمُطَيَّبِينَ
الْطَّاهِرِينَ — سَيْنَةٌ — الْمَهْدِيُّ اَمَّاَمُ الْاَمَّةِ — بَامِرُ — اَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ
عَبْدٌ — اَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

PL. II. A⁷ 3, Wt. 352

85

Sebtah, no year.

Same as (84):

but سَيْنَةٌ only on rev.

Points: obv. as on (84) but طَيِّبُ and رَسُولُ ; and annulet over اللهِ ornamenteed.

Rev. الْمَهْدِيُّ اَمَّاَمُ الْاَمَّةِ الْقَائِمُ بَامِرُ اللَّهِ — اَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدٌ
الْمُؤْمِنِ اَبْنِ عَلِيٍّ اَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — لِلَّهِ — الْعَلَمُونَ

N. S. Wt. 334

86

No mint or date.

Same as (84) :

but without سبّة ;

العلمين instead of العالجين and ابن على instead of ابن على

No annulets beneath rev. area.

الله — الله محمد — علي — الله الطسون الطاهرين —
 Points
 المهدي أمّام الامة القائم ساًمُر — ابو محمد — بن على امر
 المومين — العالمين

A' 8, Wt. 35.5

87

No mint or date.

Same as (86) :

but o ♦ o between squares beneath obv. and rev. areas.

Points : obv. as on (86), but الطسون الطاهرين

rev. المهدي امام — قائم — بن — المومين — العالمين

A' 8, Wt. 35.3

88

Quarter-deenár.

No mint or date.

Obv. Area as on (84).

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على محمد
 Margin | خاتمه النبيبين .

Rev. Area

المهدي

خليفة الله

• • •

Margin as on and العالمين (84) (بن على)

Ornament over المهدي

الله — سُرْ — علي — خاتمه النبیس — المهدي حلّته
 Points
 الله — علي

Pl. II. A' 6, Wt. 18.0

(For a silver coin (88a) of 'Abd-El-Mu-min see p. 45.)

II.—ABOO-YAAKOOB YOOSUF I.

G O L D.

Without mint or date.

89

Obv. Area, within double square,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 الْمَهْدِيُّ أَمَّا الْأَمَّةُ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,
 وَالْكَوْمُ | الْوَاحِدُ | لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ | الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

Rev. Area (as obv.)
 الْقَاسِمُ بِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ
 الْخَلِيلِيَّةُ أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ
 عَبْدُ الْمُؤْمِنِ بْنُ عَلَىٰ
 امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Margin (as obv.)
 الْأَمِيرُ الْأَجْلُ | أَبُو يَعْقُوبٍ | يُوسُفُ بْنُ | امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

نَسْرٌ — مُحَمَّدٌ — اللَّهُ الْمَهْدِيُّ — الْأَمَّةُ — الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
 Points — القَاسِمُ بِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ الْخَلِيلِيَّةُ أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدُ الْمُؤْمِنِ بْنُ عَلَىٰ امِيرُ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — الْأَمِيرُ الْأَجْلُ أَبُو يَعْقُوبٍ يُوسُفُ بْنُ امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

PL. II. N° 85, Wt. 35.9

90

Same as (89):

امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ | أَبُو يَعْقُوبٍ | يُوسُفُ بْنُ | امِيرُ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Two annulets beneath rev., at right side.

مُحَمَّدٌ — الْمَهْدِيُّ — القَاسِمُ نَامِرٌ — عَبْدُ الْمُؤْمِنِ بْنُ

N° 85, Wt. 36.7

91

Same as (90) :

but no annulets beneath rev.

الله . الله محمد — الله المهدى — الفاهر — عبد المؤمن
 Points
 بن على امير المؤمنين — امير — يعقوب يوسف

A. 85, Wt. 35.8

92

Same as (90) :

but no annulets beneath rev.

نهر — الله — محمد — المهدى — الامه — الرحمن
 Points
 الرحيم — الفاهر — الله — محمد عبد المؤمن بن على امير
 المؤمنين — امير المؤمنين — يعقوب يوسف

PL. II. A. 85, Wt. 35.8

93

Same as (90) :

but no annulets beneath rev.; instead, point at left hand side.
 نهر — الله — الله — المهدى — الفاهر — الله — الحلبيه —
 Points
 محمد عبد — على امير المؤمنين — امير — يعقوب يوسف بن

A. 85, Wt. 35.7

94

Same as (90) :

but beneath rev. • • •

نهر — الرحيم — الامه — الرحمن — الفاهر
 Points
 باهر — الحلبيه — محمد عبد المؤمن بن على امير المؤمنين
 — يعقوب يوسف — المؤمنين

A. 85, Wt. 35.8

95

Same as (90) :

but no annulets beneath rev.

نَمَرٌ — مُحَمَّدٌ — اللَّهُ — الْمَهْدِيُّ — الْأَمَّةُ — الرَّحْمَنُ
 الرَّحِيمُ — الْفَاطِمَةُ نَمَرُ اللَّهِ الْخَلِيلَةُ — مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَلَىٰ
 امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَبُو يَعْقُوبُ يُوسُفُ بْنُ — الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

A' 85, Wt. 35.8

96

Same as (90) :

but annulet beneath obv. at left side ; beneath rev. • •

Points as on (95) : but none to الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ in obv.
 margin ; and يَعْقُوبُ in rev. margin.

(Pierced.)

A' 85, Wt. 34.2

97

Same as (90) :

امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ | أَبُو يَعْقُوبُ | بْنُ الْخَلِيلَ |
 الرَّاشِدِينَ

No annulets beneath rev.

امِيرٌ — الْخَلِيلُ الرَّاشِدِينَ — الْفَاطِمَةُ سَامِرٌ — أُنُوٌ — غَدٌ
 الرَّاهِنُونَ بْنُ عَلَىٰ امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — امِيرٌ — يُوسُفٌ

A' 85, Wt. 35.8

98

Same as (97) :

نَمَرٌ — الْمَهْدِيُّ — امِيرٌ — الْخَلِيلُ الرَّاشِدِينَ — الْفَاطِمَةُ نَمَرٌ
 اللَّهُ — عَنْدُ الرَّاهِنُونَ — امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Pt. II. A' 85, Wt. 36.0

III.—ABOO-YOOSUF YAAKOOB
EL-MANŞOOR.

G O L D.

99

Fás, no year.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا إِلَهُ
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
الْمُبْدِئُ أَمَّا الْأُمَّةُ
فَإِنَّ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

وَالْبَكَرُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ | لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ | وَمَا يَكُرُّ مِنْ
نَعْمَةٍ فِيْنَ اللَّهُ | وَمَا تَوْفِيقٌ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

Rev. Area (as obv.) القاهر بامر الله الخليفة (

ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن
علي امير المؤمنين
امير المؤمنين ابو يعقوب
يوسف بن امير المؤمنين

امير المؤمنين ابو يعقوب بن امير (

المؤمنين بن امير المؤمنين

الله واحذ — بو — توفيق — عبد — المؤمن — ابو يوسف

(Pierced)

Without mint or date.

100

Same as (99).

البکر۔ وما۔ بوعیع۔ الفانم۔ الحلیفة۔ عبد المؤمن
Points
بن علی امیر المؤمنین۔ ابو بععوب یوسف بن امر۔
ابو بوسف

(Pierced.)

N 1.1, Wt. 70.6

101

Same as (99)

بسم۔ الرحمن۔ وحده۔ الله محمد رسول الله
Points
المبتدی امام۔ بمن۔ بوعیع۔ عبد المؤمن بن غلی امیر
المؤمنین۔ ابو بععوب یوسف۔ امر۔ ابو بوسف۔ امیر۔
امیر

N 1.1, Wt. 70.6

102

Same as (99) :

but transferred from end of second to beginning of third
line of rev.

(Style of character more formal.)

على امیر المؤمنین امیر المؤمنین۔ امیر المؤمنن۔
Points
يععوب بن امیر المؤمنن بن امیر المؤمنن

Pt. II. N 1.15, Wt. 69.6

103

Same as (102).

رسول۔ نعمة۔ الحلیفة۔ المؤمن۔ المؤمنین امیر
Points
المؤمن ابوبععوب۔ المؤمن۔ امیر المؤمنین ابو بوسف
يععوب بن امیر المؤمنن بن امیر المؤمنن

N 1.15, Wt. 71.2

IV.—MOHAMMAD EN-NÁSIR.

G O L D.

Without mint or date.

104

Obv. Area, within double square,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 الْمَهْدِيُّ أَمَّا الْإِمَامُ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

امير المؤمنين | ابو عبد الله محمد | ابن الخليفة
 | الراشدين (sic)

الْمَهْدِيُّ أَمَّا الْإِمَامُ
 الْقَانِيْمُ بِإِمَارَةِ اللَّهِ
 الْخَلِيفَةُ الْإِمَامُ
 ابُو مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدُ الْمُؤْمِنِ
 ابْنُ عَلَى امِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

امير المؤمنين | ابو يعقوب | يوسف | ابن (as obv.)
 الخليفة

Star of five rays over الْإِمَامَة on rev. area.

Ornament across الْمُؤْمِنَ and across يوسف in rev. margin.

Annulet over بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. No points.

105

Same as (104):

ابن الخليفة instead of ابْنُ الْخَلِيفَةِ (sic)
 but on obv. margin (sic) ابْنُ الْخَلِيفَةِ instead of ابْنُ الْخَلِيفَةِ
 No star or ornaments.

سُمْرٌ — الرَّحِيمُ — إِلَّا إِلَهٌ — رَسُولٌ — امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ —
 Points —
 عبدٌ — الْحُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدِينَ — الْقَاهِرٌ — ابْنُ عَلَىٰ — الْمُؤْمِنِينَ —
 امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ابُو يَعْقُوبٍ يُوسُفٍ ابْنُ الْخَلِيفَةِ

(Barbarous.)

A. 13, Wt. 71.6

IX.—IDREES EL-MA-MOON.

G O L D.

Without mint or date.

106

Obv. Area

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
 وَسَلَّمَ لَهُ وَحْدَهُ
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا إِلَهُ
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 الْمَهْدِيُّ امَّا اُمَّةُ الْاَمَّةِ

الجاهد الهاشمي | امير المؤمنين ابو العلى | ادريس بن Margin
 المنصور امير المؤمنين | بن الخليفتين امير المؤمنين

Rev. Area.

الْقَاهِرٌ بَارِمُ الْلَّهِ الْخَلِيفَةِ
 ابُو مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِ الْمُوْمِنِ بْنِ عَلَىٰ
 امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ابُو يَعْقُوبٍ
 يُوسُفُ بْنُ امِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ابُو يُوسُفٍ
 يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ الْخَلِيفَتَيْنِ

امير المؤمنين ابو عبد الله | محمد بن امير المؤمنين | Margin
 امير المؤمنين ابو يعقوب | يوسف بن الخليفة الراشدين

سُمْرٌ — الْخَلِيفَتَيْنِ — ابُو يُوسُفٍ

P.L. II. A. 15, Wt. 68.5

X.—'ABD-EL-WÁHID ER-RASHEED.

G O L D.

107

Without mint or date.

Obv. Area as on (106) : but omitting third line ; five annulets beneath.

امير المؤمنين الرشيد | ابو محمد عبد الواحد | بن امير Margin
المؤمنين المامون | ابى العلی بن امير المؤمنين المنصور

Rev. Area القائم بامر الله الخليفة
ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن على
امير المؤمنين ابو يعقوب
امير المؤمنين ابو يوسف
ابن الحلفا الراشدین

الجاد في سبيل الله | امير المؤمنين | المامون ابو Margin
العلی | بن الخلفا الراشدین

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلی — الا الله — الا مامه — امير Points
المؤمنن الرسید — امير المؤمنن المامون — الحلقة — امير
المؤمنن ابو يعقوب امير المؤمنن ابو يوسف ابن الحلبا
الراشدین — المامون

Pl. II. A 1:15, Wt. 711

~~~~~

## XII.—ABOO-HAFS 'OMAR EL-MURTADÁ.

G O L D.

*Medeenet Sebtek, no date.*

108

Obv. Area, within double square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
صلی الله على محمد واله  
والحمد لله وحده  
لا الله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
مدحده

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,  
امير المؤمنين المؤمن | بالله المرتضى ابو حفص | ابن الامير  
الظاهر ابى ابرهيم بن الخليفتين

المسهدى امام الامامة (Rev. Area as obv.)

القائمه بامر السله

الخليفه الامام

ابو محمد عبد المؤمن

ابن علي امير المؤمنين

امير المؤمنين | ابو يعقوب | يوسف | ابن (Margin as obv.)  
الخليفه

نمر — امير — المؤمن — المرتضى — ابن الامير الظاهر Points  
ابراهيم — الخليفه — المهدي — الفانه — عبد المؤمن — امير  
— امير — ابو يعقوب يوسف ابن الخليفة

PL. II. N 1:15, Wt. 71:2

109

Same as (108) :

مدية ٥ سنت

الا الله — المؤمن . — المرتضى — امير — ابو Points  
يعقوب يوسف ابن

N 1:15, Wt. 71:3

110

Same as (108) :

but مدبة سنت shifted more to right hand side, and no annulet.

نمر — الشله — امير — المؤمن — المرتضى — ابن — Points

ابراهيم س الخليفه — امير — يعقوب يوسف ابن الخليفة.

N 1:2, Wt. 71:7

111

Same as (108) :

but سنت مدبة with no annulet.

نمر — الا الله محمد — امير المؤمن المؤمن — ابن Points

— ابراهيم — المهدي — المؤمن — امير — ابو يعقوب يوسف

ابن الخليفة

N 1:16, Wt. 71:7

## Sebteh, no date.

112

Same as (108):

but beneath obv. area, بـنـتـهـ (without) and no annulet.

سـمـ — اللـهـ — الـخـلـيـعـيـنـ — الـمـهـدـيـ — الصـامـرـ —  
 Points — اـمـيـرـ الـمـوـمـسـنـ . اـبـوـ يـعـفـوـبـ يـوـسـفـ . اـبـنـ الـخـلـيـعـهـ

A 1:1, Wt. 70.7

113

Same as (108):

but beneath obv. area, بـنـتـهـ between annulets :  
 omitted والـهـ

اـمـيـرـ الـمـوـمـسـنـ الـمـرـضـىـ لـامـرـاـ اللـهـ اـبـوـ حـفـصـ بـنـ  
 الاـمـيـرـ الـظـاهـرـ اـبـيـ اـبـرـهـيـمـ اـبـنـ الـخـلـيـعـيـنـ  
 سـمـ — صـلـىـ اللـهـ — اللـهـ — حـفـصـ — الـمـهـدـيـ —  
 Points — صـلـىـ اللـهـ — اـمـرـ — يـعـفـوـبـ يـوـسـفـ

A 1:15, Wt. 71.0

## Sijilmāsah, no date.

114

Same as (108):

but beneath obv. area, سـمـلـمـاـهـ ; no annulet.

الـلـهـ — الـمـوـمـنـ — الـمـرـضـىـ — اـسـرـهـمـ — الـمـهـدـيـ —  
 Points — الـفـاطـمـيـ صـامـرـ اللـهـ — اـمـرـ — اـمـيـرـ — اـبـوـ يـعـفـوـبـ يـوـسـفـ

A 1:2, Wt. 70.6

Without mint or date.

115

Same as (108):

but instead of mint-name and annulet beneath obv., three  
 annulets towards right side.

سـمـ — وـالـحـمـدـ — اللـهـ — اـمـرـ — بـالـلـهـ — الـمـرـضـىـ  
 Points — اـبـنـ اـبـرـهـيـمـ — الـخـلـيـعـيـنـ — الـفـاطـمـيـ صـامـرـ اللـهـ الـخـلـيـعـهـ الـامـامـ  
 — عـبـدـ الـمـوـمـنـ اـبـنـ عـلـىـ اـمـيـرـ الـمـوـمـسـنـ — اـمـيـرـ الـمـوـمـسـنـ .  
 اـبـوـ يـعـفـوـبـ يـوـسـفـ اـبـنـ الـخـلـيـعـهـ .

A 1:2, Wt. 71.7

Same as (10s)

امير المؤمنين المرتضى لامر الله ابو حفص بن امير المؤمنين الظاهر ابى ابراهيم ابن الخليفتين  
نسم - الله - الحليم - المهدى - الفاتح -  
المومن - امیر - امیر المؤمن - يعقوب يوسف اس

N 1-15 W 68.8

Same as (116) : no annulets :

but obv. margin divided thus—

امير المؤمنين المرتضى | اامر الله ابو حفص بن | الامير الظاهر  
ابى | ابرهيم ابن الخليقين  
الله - المهدى - الغامى - المؤمن - امـر - عـفـوـف  
Points بحسب

N 1.2 Wt 71.3

### XIII.—ABU-L-'OLÁ EL-WÁTHIK.

GOLD.

*Without mint or date.*

Same as (108):

but beneath obv. area, six annulets instead of annulet and  
mint-name;

امير المؤمنين الواثق | بالله ابو العلی ابن سد ابی عبد الله ابن اسد ابی حفص بن الخلیفة

Ornament over **ال** in fourth line of oly.

بِسْمِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ — مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ — ۝ اَمْرٌ — بِاللَّهِ اَنْوَ —  
غَدْ — سَنْدٌ — الْعَالِمٌ — الْحَلِيقَةُ الْإِلَامَةُ — ۝ اَمْرٌ السَّمَوَاتُ .  
۝ اَنُو يَعْفُوْ — ۝ بِيُوسُفِ ابْنِ الْحَلِيقَةِ ۝

N 12 W 713

119

Same as (118) :

الله but annulet instead of ornament over

بسم — الله — امير المؤمنين — . بالله ابو العلی  
 Points — امير — ابو يعقوب يوسف — اس

(Barbarous.)

A 1 2, Wt. 71.5

120

Same as (119) :

but beneath obv. area, . o . . o

and in obv. margin سیدنا in both cases instead of سید

بسم — الله — امير المؤمنين — الحليفة — المهدی —  
 Points — العاشر — الحليفة — عند المؤمن — امير المؤمنين — امير  
 المؤمنين — ابو يعقوب يوسف — اس الحليفة

Pl. II. A 1.2, Wt. 70.7

## SILVER OF 'ABD-EL-MU-MIN.

88a

*Without mint or date.*

Obv. within double square, الله الحمد

رَبَّ

الْعَالَمِينَ

In spaces outside square, ° ° ۲ ° °

Rev. (as obv.)

ابو محمد عبد

المؤمن بن على

امير المؤمنين

In spaces outside square . o .

Pl. II. R 7, Wt. 22.7

## SILVER WITHOUT NAMES.

## SQUARE SHAPE.

A. *With mint-names.*

## BEJÁYEH.

121

Obv.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ  
 لَا قُوَّةُ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ  
 بِحَمْدِهِ

o

Rev.

اللَّهُ وَبِنَاتُهُ  
 مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُنَا  
 الْبَهْدِيُّ اَمَانُنَا

Various points and ornaments.\*

PL. III. AR. 55,† Wt. 23.8

## TILIMSÁN.

122

Same as (121):

but beneath obv., تِلْمِسَان o

(Double-struck).

AR. 55, Wt. 23.8

123

Similar to (122).

PL. III. AR. 55, Wt. 23.3

124

Same as (121):

but beneath obv., o تِلْمِسَان

AR. 55, Wt. 22.8

## TOONIS.

125‡

Same as (121):

but beneath obv., تو نس

PL. III. AR. 55, Wt. 21.8

\* This applies to the whole series of square silver coins, which are plentifully sprinkled with ornaments and points, of which a sufficient representation is given on Pl. III.

† These square coins are measured by the longer side of the square if the square is not perfect.

‡ Nos. 125 and 126 are written in ornamented Koofic.

126

Same as (121) :

but beneath obv., تو نس

AB. 6, WT. 21.6

## DÁNIYEH.

127

Same as (121) :

but beneath obv., o دانیہ

o

PL. III. AB. 55, WT. 23.0

128

Same as (121) :

but beneath obv., o دانیہ

AB. 55, WT. 23.3

## SEBTEH.

129

Same as (121) :

but beneath obv., سبته o

PL. III. AB. 75, WT. 20.8

## FÁS.

130

Same as (121)

but beneath obv., فاس o

PL. III. AB. 6, WT. 23.3

131

Same :

but beneath rev., o o

AB. 6, WT. 23.5

132, 133

Same, without annulet or point beneath obv.

AB. 55, WT. 22.6

AB. 55, WT. 22.1

## MARRÁKUSH.

134

Same as (121) :

but beneath obv., o مراكش

o

PL. III. AB. 55, WT. 23.5

## MURSIYEH.

135

Same as (121):

but beneath obv., مرسیه . o .

Pl. III. AR 6, Wt. 24.3

## B. Without mint-names.\*

## a. Koofee Inscriptions.

136

Similar to (121):

but no mint-name.

Pl. III. AR 6, Wt. 23.0

137, 138, 139

Similar.

AR 6, Wt. 23.7

AR 6, Wt. 22.9

AR 6, Wt. 23.7

140

Similar.

beneath obv., .

(Highly ornamented Koofee, in the Toonis style.)

Pl. III. AR 6, Wt. 23.7

## b. Naskhee Inscriptions.

141

Similar to (121):

but no mint-name;

beneath obv., . o . . o .

Pl. III. AR 55, Wt. 23.7

142, 143

Similar:

beneath obv. and rev., . o . . o .

AR 55, Wt. 23.7

AR 55, Wt. 23.8

144, 145, 146

Similar to (142):

but larger, and no points or annulets beneath rev.

Pl. III. AR 6, Wt. 22.2

Pl. III. AR 75, Wt. 20.7

AR 65, Wt. 21.9

\* The following twenty-three coins differ from one another: in points, ornaments, or style of inscription—examples of which are seen on Pl. III.

147

Similar:

beneath obv., · o · · o ·

beneath rev., o · · o

AR 6, Wt 23.7

147 a

Similar:

beneath rev., nothing.

AR 6, Wt 23.0

148

Similar:

beneath obv., · o · o

AR 6, Wt 23.6

149

Similar:

beneath obv., o · o o

beneath rev., · o · · o ·

AR 55, Wt 23.5

150

Similar:

beneath obv., · o · · ·

beneath rev., · ·

AR 7, Wt 21.1

151

Similar:

beneath obv., · o o

beneath rev., o ·

AR 55, Wt 16.1

152

Similar:

beneath obv., · ·

AR 55, Wt 23.7

153

Similar:

beneath obv., .

R. '55, Wt. 23.9

154

Similar:

nothing beneath obv. or rev.

R. '55, Wt. 23.7

155

Similar:

beneath rev., . . . . .

R. '6, Wt. 22.2

156

Similar:

beneath obv., ornaments;

beneath rev., . . and ornament.

R. '55, Wt. 20.7

157

Similar.

R. '6, Wt. 22.2

157 a

Obv.

الامر كله  
لله لا قوة  
الا بالله

Rev.

الحمد لله  
رب  
العالمين

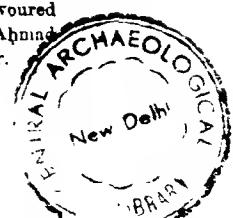
Pr. III. R. '6, Wt. 12.

# BENE E HAF S.

|        |                                                                              | A.H. | A.D. |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| I.     | Aboo-Zekeryá Yahyá I. . . . .                                                | 625  | 1228 |
| II.    | Aboo-'Abd-Alláh Mohámmad I. El-Mustanşir ibn Abée-Zekeryá I. . . . .         | 647  | 1249 |
| III.   | Aboo-Zekeryá Yahyá II. El-Wáthik ibn El-Mustanşir . . . . .                  | 675  | 1277 |
| IV.    | Aboo-Ishák Ibráheem I. ibn Abée-Zekeryá I. . . . .                           | 678  | 1279 |
| V.     | Aboo-Hafṣ 'Omar I. ibn Abée-Zekeryá I. . . . .                               | 683  | 1284 |
| VI.    | Aboo-'Abd - Alláh Mohámmad Aboo-Ascedeh El-Mustanşir ibn El-Wáthik . . . . . | 694  | 1295 |
| VII.   | Aboo-Bekr Esh-Shedeed . . . . .                                              | 709  | 1309 |
| VIII.  | Abu-l-Baká Khálid I. ibn Abée-Zekeryá . . . . .                              | 709  | 1309 |
| IX.    | Aboo-Yahyá Zekeryá ibn Ahmad ibn Mohámmad El-Lihyánee . . . . .              | 711  | 1311 |
| X.     | Aboo-Darbeh Mohámmad El-Mustanşir ibn Zekeryá . . . . .                      | 717  | 1317 |
| XI.    | Aboo-Yahyá Aboo-Bekr El-Mutawekkil ibn Zekeryá . . . . .                     | 718  | 1318 |
| XII.   | Aboo-Hafṣ 'Omar II. ibn Abée-Yahyá . . . . .                                 | 747  | 1346 |
|        | [Mereenee occupation . . . . .                                               | 747  | 1346 |
| XIII.  | Abu-l-'Abbás Ahmad I. El-Fadl ibn Abée-Yahyá . . . . .                       | 750  | 1349 |
| XIV.   | Aboo-Ishák Ibráheem II. El-Mustanşir ibn Abée-Yahyá . . . . .                | 751  | 1350 |
| XV.    | Abu-l-Baká Khálid II. ibn Ibráheem . . . . .                                 | 770  | 1368 |
| XVI.   | Abu-l-'Abbás Ahmad II. El-Mustanşir ibn Mohámmad ibn Abée-Yahyá . . . . .    | 772  | 1370 |
| XVII.  | Aboo-Fáris 'Azooz 'Abd-El-'Azeez ibn Ahmad . . . . .                         | 796  | 1394 |
| XVIII. | Mohámmad El-Muntaşir ibn El-Manşoor ibn Abée-Fáris . . . . .                 | 837  | 1433 |
| XIX.   | Aboo-'Amr 'Othmán ibn Mohámmad . . . . .                                     | 839  | 1435 |
| XX.    | Aboo-Zekeryá Yahyá III. ibn El-Mes'ood ibn 'Othmán . . . . .                 | 893  | 1488 |
| XXI.   | Aboo-'Abd-Alláh Mohámmad II. ibn El-Hasan ibn El-Mes'ood . . . . .           | 899  | 1493 |
| XXII.  | El-Hasan ibn Abée-'Abd-Alláh Mohámmad [Kheyr-ed-deen Barbarossa*] . . . . .  | 932  | 1525 |
|        |                                                                              | 935  | 1528 |

\* This is virtually the end of the dynasty of the Bené-Hafṣ and the beginning of the 'Othmánees supremacy in Tunis. Charles V. endeavoured to restore the Bené-Hafṣ, but the two sovereigns thus reinstated, Ahmad and Mohámmad, sons of El-Hasan, soon yielded to the Turkis power.

67948



## BENEÉ HAFS.\*

## I.—ABOO-ZEKERYÁ YAHYÁ I.

G O L D.

158

No mint or date.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
 اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ  
 رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ | صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ | وَعَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ  
 وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا

Rev. Area (as obv.)      المَهْدِيُّ أَمَامٌ  
 الْأَمَمَةُ الْقَائِمُ  
 بَامِرُ اللَّهِ

الْأَمِيرُ الْأَجْلُ | أَبُو زَكْرِيَا يَحْيَى | بْنُ أَبِي حَفْصٍ  
 مُحَمَّدٌ | بْنُ أَبِي حَفْصٍ

Ornament after عَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ

PL. III. A. 85, Wt. 363

\* The coins of the Benee-Hafṣ and Mereenees, and those following them of doubtful attribution, are covered with points in the same manner as those of the Muwaḥḥids but they have not been recorded, since enough has been described to give a comprehensive view of the system of pointing in use in North Africa in the middle age, and the plates render further illustration unnecessary.

159

Same:

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على محبه | أبو محمد عبد المؤمن | ابن علي امر المؤمنين

Between second and third lines of square, on obv., on either side, o  
beneath o o  
at right and left sides o

188 *Journal*

N. S. YOUNG

II.-ABOO-'ABD-ALLAH MOHAMMAD.

G O L D.

159 a

No mint or date.

Obv. Area within double square, as on (158).

امنت بالله | المهدي | خليفة | الله Margin

### Key Area

زکریا بن ابی محمد بن ابی حفص

Margin\* الامير الا | جل ابو عبد | الله محمد بن | الامير ابي \*  
 P. III. A. 65. W. 18 G.

\* The inscription of the rev. begins in the margin.

III.—ABOO-ZEKERYÁ YAHYÁ II.  
EL-WÁTHIK.

GOLD.

160

No mint or date.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

ابو زکریا  
یحیی این الامرا  
الراشدین

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

و الواشق بالله | و المويد بفضل | و الله امير | و المؤمنين

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الله الشکر لـه  
والحول والقوة بالله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على (

سیدنا | محمد لا الله الا الله | محمد رسول الله

PL. III. N 1:1, Wt. 70.5

**XIV.—ABOO-ISHÁK IBRÁHEEM II.**  
**EL-MUSTANSIR.**

G O L D.

161

No mint or date.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

الشکر لـه  
 والـحـول والـقـوـة بـالـلـه  
 الـمـهـدـى [خـلـيـفـة اللـه]

Margin, in spaces between square and outer circle,

بـسـمـ اللـهـ الرـحـمـنـ الرـحـيمـ | صـلـىـ اللـهـ عـلـىـ سـيـدـنـاـ | مـحـمـدـ لـاـ إـلـهـ  
 إـلـهـ اللـهـ | مـحـمـدـ رـسـوـلـ اللـهـ

Rev. Area (as obv.)

ابـوـ اـسـحـاقـ اـبـرـهـيمـ  
 اـبـنـ اـمـيـرـ الـمـوـمـنـيـنـ  
 اـبـيـ يـحـيـيـ اـبـوـ (sic)ـ بـكـرـ

امـيـرـ الـمـوـمـنـيـنـ | الـمـسـتـنـصـرـ | بـالـلـهـ الـمـنـصـورـ (as obv.)  
 | بـفـضـلـ اللـهـ |

بـفـضـلـ اللـهـ and اـبـرـهـيمـ and الشـکـرـ

## XVII.—ABOO-FARIS 'ABD-EL-'AZEEZ.

G O L D.

162

Toonis, no date.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

الشَّكْر لِلَّهِ  
 وَالْحَوْلُ وَالْقُوَّةُ بِاللَّهِ  
 الْمَهْدِيٌّ خَلِيفَةُ اللَّهِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ | صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا | مُحَمَّدٍ وَالَّهُ  
 وَسَلَّمَ | لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

أَبُو فَارِسٍ عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ (as obv.)  
 ابْنُ امِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 أَبُو الْعَبَّاسِ أَحْمَدَ  
 تُونِس

Margin (as obv.) (as Pierced.)  
 . . يَدُ . . . . | الْمُهَبِّدُ الْجَاهِدُ | فِي سَبِيلِ . . اللَّهِ | امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ |

(Pierced.)

Pl. III. N 10, Wt. 70·8

163

Toonis, no date.

Obv. Area (as 162)

الشَّكْر لِلَّهِ  
 الْمَهْدِيٌّ  
 خَلِيفَةُ اللَّهِ

وَالْكَبْرُ | إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ | لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ | الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ (as 162)

Rev. Area (as 162)      ابو فارس  
 عبد العزيز  
 امير المؤمنين  
 تونس

[الله] وَيْد | بَنْصَرُ اللَّهِ | الْجَاهِدُ فِي | سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ (as 162)

Pl. III. A' 75, Wt. 35.6

164

No mint or date.

Obv. Area (as 162)      [ا]شکر لَه  
 وَالْحُوْلُ وَالْقُوَّةُ بِاللَّهِ  
 ..... .

Margin (as 162) obliterated.

Rev. Area (as 162)      ابو فارس  
 عبد العزيز  
 امير المؤمنين

Margin as (162) obliterated.

A' 65, Wt. 35.9

165

No mint or date.

Obv. Area (as 162)      الْشَّكْرُ لَه  
 وَالْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ (؟)  
 وَالْحَمْدُ لَهُ (؟)

Margin (as 162) ..... | ..... | ..... الله | حا . . . .

Rev. Area (as 162)      ابو فارس  
 عبد  
 اعزيز . . .

Margin (as 162) . . . امير المؤمنين | . . . . | . . . .

Pl. III. A' 15, Wt. 17.8

## BENE E MEREEEN.

|        |                                                                                                  | A.H.       | A.D. |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
| I.     | 'Abd-El-Hakk . . . . .                                                                           | 591        | 1195 |
| II.    | 'Othmán ibn 'Abd-El-Hakk . . . .                                                                 | 614        | 1217 |
| III.   | Mohammad ibn 'Abd-El-Hakk . . . .                                                                | 637        | 1239 |
| IV.    | Aboo-Yahyá Aboo-Bekr ibn 'Abd-El-Hakk . . . . .                                                  | 642        | 1244 |
| V.     | Aboo-Yoosuf Yaqooib ibn 'Abd-El-Hakk                                                             | 656        | 1258 |
| VI.    | Aboo-Yaqooib Yoosuf ibn Yaqooib                                                                  | 685        | 1286 |
| VII.   | Aboo-Thábit 'Ámir ibn Abee-'Ámir ibn Yoosuf . . . . .                                            | 706        | 1306 |
| VIII.  | Abu-r-Rebee' Suleymán ibn Abee-'Amr                                                              | 708        | 1308 |
| IX.    | Abu-s-Sa'eed 'Othmán ibn Yaqooib                                                                 | 710        | 1310 |
| X.     | Abu-l-Hasan 'Alee ibn Abee-Sa'eed . . .                                                          | 731        | 1331 |
| XI.    | Aboo-Eynán ibn Abi-l-Hasan . . . .                                                               | 749        | 1348 |
| XII.   | Es-Sa'eed ibn Abee-Eynán . . . .                                                                 | 759        | 1358 |
| XIII.  | Aboo-Sálím Ibráheem ibn Abi-l-Hasan                                                              | 760        | 1359 |
| XIV.   | Aboo-'Omar Táshifeen ibn Abi-l-Hasan                                                             | 762        | 1361 |
| XV.    | 'Abd-El-Haleem ibn Abee-'Alee 'Omar ibn Abee-Sa'eed . . . . .                                    | 763        | 1361 |
| XVI.   | Aboo-Ziyán Mohammad ibn Abee-'Abd-Er-Rahmán ibn Abi-l-Hasan.                                     | 763        | 1361 |
| XVII.  | 'Abd-El-'Azeez ibn Abi-l-Hasan . . . .                                                           | 768        | 1366 |
| XVIII. | Mohammad Es-Sa'eed ibn 'Abd-El-Azeez                                                             | 774        | 1372 |
| XIX.   | Abu-l-'Abbás Ahmad El-Mustansir (1st reign) . . . . .                                            | 776        | 1374 |
|        | [ 'Abd-Er-Rahmán ibn Abee-Ifelloosin ibn Abee-'Alee 'Omar contemporaneously in Marocco . . . . . | 776 to 784 | 1382 |
| XX.    | Moosá ibn Abee-Eynán . . . . .                                                                   | 786        | 1384 |

|            |                                                                | A.H. | A.H. |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| XXI.       | El-Muntaşir ibn Abi-l-'Abbás Aḥmad                             | 786  | 1384 |
| XXII.      | El-Wáthiḳ Muḥammad ibn Abi-l-Fadl<br>ibn Abi-l-Ḥasan . . . . . | 788  | 1386 |
| XXIII.     | Abu-l-'Abbás Aḥmad (2nd reign) . . . . .                       | 789  | 1387 |
| XXIV.      | Aboo-Fáris ibn Aḥmad . . . . .                                 | 796  | 1393 |
| [XXV.]     | Fáris El-Mutawekkil ?] . . . . .                               | x    | x    |
| XXVI.      | Aboo-Sa'eed . . . . .                                          | 811  | 1408 |
| XXVII.     | Sa'eed and Yaṣkoob . . . . .                                   | 819  | 1416 |
| XXVIII.    | 'Abd-Alláh . . . . .                                           | 827  | 1423 |
| XXIX.      | Esh-Shereef . . . . .                                          | 875  | 1470 |
| B. Wat'as. | Sa'eed Sheykh Wat'as . . . . .                                 | 875  | 1470 |
|            | Muḥammad ibn Sa'eed . . . . .                                  | 906  | 1500 |
|            | Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad . . . . .                                   | 936  | 1530 |
|            | Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad . . . . .                                   | 957  | 1550 |
|            | Conquered by Shereefs . . . . .                                | 957  | 1550 |

## BENEÉ MERÉEN.

## XVII.—'ABD-EL-'AZEEZ.

G O L D.

166

Medéenet Marrákush, no date.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Margin, in segments, between square and outer circle,

وَالْهَكْمَ | إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ | لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ | الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ  
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 وَالْعَزَّةُ لِلَّهِ  
 وَالْبَسْطَةُ لِلَّهِ  
 وَالشُّكْرُ لِلَّهِ

Margin (as obv.) | امْرُ مُولَانَا | مَرَاكِشُ بِمَدِينَةِ

| عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ

167

## Medeenet Fás.

Obv. as on (166), but **والله** after **محمد** ;  
 in margin **الله واحد** (*sic*).

Rev. Area (as 166),

ضرب بمدينة فاس  
 عن امر عبد الله امير  
 المسلمين عبد العزيز  
 ابن الخليفة الراشدين  
 ابيده الله ونصره

هو الاول والآخر والظاهر والباطن | وهو بكل (as 166)  
 (Kur. Ivn. 3.)  
 اشى عليه

Pl. IV. A 1.25, Wt. 71.7

168

## Medeenet Tilimsán.

Same as (167), but obv. margin normal ;  
 ضرب بمدينة تلمسان

A 1.3, Wt. 67.8

169

## Mint obscure.

Obv. Area, within double square,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
 اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ  
 رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, illegible

Rev. Area (as obv.)      **عبد العزيز**  
**امير المؤمنين**

**ابيده الله**

**للمسد**

Margin (as obv.) illegible.

Pl. IV. A 5.5, Wt. 18.0

## XVIII.—MOHAMMAD ES-SA'EED.

## G O L D.

170

Medeenet Fás.

Same as (167) :

substituting عبد العزيز for محمد السعيد on rev. area.

Pl. IV. N 1·25, Wt. 70·1

171

Same as (170) :

but obv. marg. divided الله واحد لا | الله

and points and ornaments varied.

Pl. IV. N 1·2, Wt. 69·2

XIX.—A B U-L-'A B B Á S A H M A D E L-  
M U S T A N S Í R.

## G O L D.

172

Medeenet Azemmór.

Obv. as on (168), adding والله after محمد.

In obv. area, (sic) الحمد لله

Rev. Area, within double circle,

عن امر عبد الله  
 المستنصر بالله  
 احمد امير المسلمين  
 ابن الخليفة الراشدين  
 ابيه الله ونصره

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

ضرب | بمدينة | ازمور | حرسا الله

Pl. IV. N 1·2, Wt. 70·3

173

Same as (172) :

↓  
ضرب بمدينة | الزمور | حرسها | الله تعالى

N 1·25, Wt. 70·0

174

Same as (173) :

↓  
الزمور instead of الزموار

Pl. IV. N 1·25, Wt. 72·5

175

Same as (173) :

↓  
الزمور instead of الزموار

N 1·2, Wt. 70·1

176

Same as (173) :

ايده الله ونصره instead of ايده الله تعالى  
ضرب بمدينة | ازموار | حرسها الله | تعالى وامها ؟

N 1·25, Wt. 72·7

177

Same as (173) :

الله واحد لا | الله الا هو  
but obv. margin thus divided

and on rev. without ornament.

N 1·2, Wt. 72·7

178

Same mint.

Obv. as on (166), adding **والله** after **محمد** :

الله واحد لا | له الا هو  
margin divided

Rev. Area

ضرب بمدينة ازمور  
عن امر عبد الله  
المُسْتَنْصَرُ بِاللهِ  
احمد امير المسلمين  
ابن الخليفة الراشدين

هو الاول والا | خر والظاهر | والباطن وهو | بكل  
شى عليه

A 1.2, Wt. 72.8

179

Medeenet Fás.

Same as (178) : omitting **والله** on obv.and first line of rev., **ضرب بمدينة فاس**

P.L. IV. A 1.2, Wt. 69.5

180

Same mint.

Obv. as on (166) ; adding **والله** after **محمد**Rev. Area as on (178) ; but **بمدينة فاس** instead of **بمدينة ازمور**, and **ابن** transferred to end of fourth line.

Margin divided thus : **هو الاول والآخر | والظاهر والباطن |**  
**وهو بكل | شى عليه**

A 1.26, Wt. 72.3

181

Marrákush.

Obv. Area as on (166)

Margin as rev. margin of (167).

Rev. Area as on (178) : but first line **ضرب بمراكش**

Margin as obv. margin of (166).

(Barbarous work.)

A 1.3, Wt. 71.7

## XXIV(?)—ABOO-FÁRIS.

G O L D.

182

Medeenet Fás.

Obv. as on (166), adding **محمد والله** after

Rev. Area, within double circle,

صرب بمدينتة فاس  
 عن امر عبد الله  
 ابى فارس اسحق ؟  
 امير المسلمين  
 المتوكى على الله

Margin as on (167).

[Bank.]

Pl. IV N 13, Wt. 701

## XXV(?)—FÁRIS EL-MUTAWEKKIL.

G O L D

TYPE I.

183

Medeenet Fás.

Obv. as on (166), adding **محمد والله** after

Rev. Area, within double square,

صرب بمدينتة  
 فاس عن امر عبد  
 الله فارس امير  
 المسلمين المتوكى  
 على رب العالمين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, as  
 on (167)

N 115. Wt. 701

184

Same as (183) :

Varied.

Pl. IV. N 1·3, Wt. 72·7

185

Same as (183) :

Varied.

N 1·25, Wt. 72·0

186

Medeenet Sijilmáseh.

Same as (183) :

but Rev. Area,

ضرب بسمدينة  
سجلمسة عن  
امر عبد الله فارس  
امير المؤمنين المتوكل  
على رب العالمين

N 1·2, Wt. 71·3

187

Medeenet Tilimsán.

Same as (183), omitting واله :

but Rev. Area

ضرب بسمدينة  
تلمسان عن امر عبد  
الله فارس امير  
المؤمنين المتوكل  
على رب العالمين

N 1·2, Wt. 72·1

---

## TYPE II.

188

Sijilmáseh.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الواحد الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 القرآن كلام الله  
 نعيم القادر الله  
 ما لغير سرّح الله (؟)

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على سيدنا محمد | والهُم  
 الله واحد | لا الله الا هو الرحمن الرحيم

رب سجلنا |  
 سة عن امر عبد  
 الله فارس امير  
 المؤمنين المتوكل  
 على رب العالمين

Margin (as obv.) as on (167).

AV 1.25, WT. 71.

## TYPE III.

189

Medéenet Fás.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

لله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 والمتوكل على الله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, as  
 on (166).

Rev. Area (as obv.)

عبد الله المتوكل

على الله فارس

امير المؤمنين ايده الله

ضرب بمدينة | فاس | حرسها | الله تعالى (Margin (as obv.)

A 1 15, Wt 70.7

190

Same as (189).

but obv. margin as on (188),

ضرب بمدينة | فاس | حرسها الله | تعالى وامنها

A 1 2, Wt. 70.5

191

Medeenet Sijilmásh.

Same as (189):

ضرب بمدينة | سجلماش | حرسها | الله تعالى

A 1 2, Wt 70.3

192

Medeenet Marrákush.

Same as (189)

ضرب بمدينة | مراكش | حرسها | الله تعالى

A 1 2, Wt 71.2

193

Medeenet Bujáyil.

Same as (189)

ضرب بمدينة | بجایة | حرسها | الله تعالى

Pr. IV A 1 15, Wt 72.0

---

## BENEE ZIYÁN.

---

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | A.H. | A.D. |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| I.    | Yagmorasen ibn Ziyán . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 633  | 1235 |
| II.   | 'Othmán ibn Yaghmorasen . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 681  | 1282 |
| III.  | Aboo-Ziyán ibn 'Othmán . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 703  | 1303 |
| IV.   | Aboo-Ḥammoo Moosá 1. ibn 'Othmán .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 707  | 1307 |
| V.    | Aboo-Táshifeen 'Abd-Er-Rahmán 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 718  | 1318 |
| VI.   | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px; font-size: 0.9em;">           Aboo-Sa'eed 'Othmán         </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px; font-size: 0.9em;">           Aboo-Thábit Ez-Záim         </div> </div> . . . . . | 749  | 1348 |
| VII.  | Aboo-Ḥammoo Moosá 11 . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 753  | 1352 |
| VIII. | Aboo-Táshifeen 'Abd-Er-Rahmán 11 . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 788  | 1386 |
| IX.   | Aboo-Ziyán ibn Moosá . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 796  | 1393 |

## BENEE ZIYÁN.

## VII.—ABOO-HAMMOO MOOSÁ II?

G O L D.

194

Medeenet Tilimsán.

Obv. as on (166), adding **ال** after **محمد**

Rev. Area (as obs.) عن امر عبد الله  
موسى امير المسلمين المتوكل على رب العالمين

ضرب بمدينة | تلمسان | حرسها الله | تعالى (as obv.)  
وامض

## VIII.—ABOO-TÁSHIFEEN 'ABD-ER-RAHMÁN II?

G O L D.

195

Medeenet Tilimsán.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بِسْمِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ  
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ  
وَالشُّكْرُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى نِعْمَةِ  
وَالشُّكْرُ اللَّهُ (؟) يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

خَرْبُ بَمْدِيْنَةِ | تَلِمِيْنَ | ابْنَاهَا اللَّهُ تَعَالَى | الْمُسْلِمِينَ

Rev. Area (as obv.)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
وَلَاٰ غَالِبٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
وَالْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ  
وَلَاٰ قُوَّةٌ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ \*

أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ | عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَانَ | ابْنُ الْخَلِفَةِ (as obv.) | الرَّاشِدِينَ

PL. V. N 1-25, Wt. 71-0

• This last line is from Kur. xviii. 38.

## UNASCRIBED MOORISH GOLD.

*Without name of Prince*

196

Sijilmáseh.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 صلى الله على محمد واله  
 لا إله إلا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 الامر كله لله  
سجلماسة

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

والله| الله واحد لا | الله إلا هو | الرحمن الرحيم

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك لنه وحده  
 لا قوة إلا بالله  
 العظمة لله  
 وما النصر إلا من عند الله  
 \* العزيز الحكيم

هو الاول والآخر | والظاهر والباطن | طن وهو بكل (as obv.)  
 | شئ عليه

N 12, Wt. 71.5

197

Fás.

Same as (196):

سجلماسة instead of فاس  
 but omitted on obv. area, and والله instead of والله  
 and rev. margin divided  
 والظاهر والباطن | وهو بكل

N 12, Wt. 60.9

198

Fás.

Same as (197) :

Varied.

A<sup>r</sup> 1 2, Wt. 69.7

199

Fás.

Same as (197)

but restoring **والله**, and separating mint name by a long

interval: فا س

A<sup>r</sup> 1 2, Wt. 67.7

200

No mint.

Obv. Area as on (196), but without mint name

والله **الله** | **واحد** لا **الله** | **الله** لا **هو** | الرحمن

الرحيم

Rev. as on (196): margin divided as on (197).

Pl. V A<sup>r</sup> 1 2, Wt. 70.5

201

Medeenet Sebteli.

Obv. Area as on (196), omitting **والله**.

beneath سبطة مدينة

Margin as *rev.* margin of (197).

Rev. Area as on (196).

Margin as *obv.* margin (196), but divided الله **واحد** | **الله** لا **الله** لا **هو**A<sup>r</sup> 1 3, Wt. 71.5

202

Same as (201)

Varied.

A<sup>r</sup> 1 2, Wt. 71.1

L

203

Same as (201):

Varied.

N 1·2, Wt. 68·7

204

Sebteh.

Same as (201), omitting مدینة

(Obv. Marg. الله واحد)

N 1·2, Wt. 70·2

204a

No mint.

Same as (204), omitting سبتة

N 1·3, Wt. 72·5

205

Fás.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 صلى الله على محمد واله  
 والحمد لله وحده  
 لا إله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله

Margin as on (201).

الشكر لله  
 والمنة لله  
 والعظمة لله  
 ولا غالب الا الله  
 والامر كله لله  
 ف

Margin as on (197).

Pl. V. N 1·2, Wt. 70·0

206

Same as (205):

Varied.

N 1·25, Wt. 71·3

207

Same as (205):

Varied.

N 1·2, Wt. 72·7

208

Medeenet Fás.

Same as (205):

but omitting فاس من from rev. area; and

ضرب بمدينة | فاس | حرسها الله | تعالى وامنها

N 1·2, Wt. 70·2

209

Medeenet Sijilmáseh.

Same as (205):

but omitting والله on obv., and فاس on rev.;

and rev. margin ضرب بمدينة | سجلماة | حرسها | الله تعالى

N 1·2, Wt. 70·3

210

Medeenet Sijilmáseh.

Obv. Area as on (196), omitting والله and mint-name.

Margin as on (196), divided as on (201).

Rev. Area as on (205).

Margin ضرب بمدينة | سجلماة | حرسها | الله تعالى

N 1·25, Wt. 70·8

211

Medeenet Fás (?).

Obv. Area, within double square,

الواحد لله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 القرآن كلام الله  
 نعم القادر الله  
 ما لغير نعم الله  
 مدينة فاس (?)

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على سيدنا محمد | والهكما  
 الله واحد | لا الله الا هو | الرحمن الرحيم

Rev. Area (as obv.)      الشَّكْرُ لِلَّهِ  
 والْمُنْتَهَى لِلَّهِ  
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 وَالْعَظَمَةُ لِلَّهِ  
 وَالْحُوْلُ وَالْقُوَّةُ بِاللَّهِ

Margin (as obv.) | هو الاول والآخر | والظاهر والباطن | وهو بكل اشي عليه

N 1·25, Wt 71·5

212

Same as (211):

Mint obscure.

N 1·2, Wt 71·6

213

Same as (211).

Mint obscure

N 1·2, Wt 71·5

213a

Same as (211).

No mint

Last line of obv. area, ما افْرَعَ اللَّهُ

N 1·25, Wt 69·0

214

Sijilmáseh.

Same as (211):

but mint name omitted on obv. area,

هو الاول والآخر | والظاهر والباطن | وهو بكل اشي عليه

Margin as on (211). | ضرب بسجلماسة

N 1·2, Wt 71·2

215

Sijilmáseh.

Obv. Area, within triple square.

الواحِدُ اللَّهُ  
 محمدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
 الْقُرْآنُ كَلَامُ اللَّهِ  
 سُجْلَمَاسَةُ

Margin as on (211).

Rev. Area (as obv.) **الشّكّر لـه**  
**والمنّة لـه**  
**والحول والقوّة بـالله**  
 Margin as on (197).

Pl. V *N* 1·15, Wt. 70 1

216

Same as (215):

Varied

*N* 1·2, Wt. 64 9

217

Fás.

Same as (215):

but beneath obv. area, **س** **فـا**

*N* 1·2, Wt. 71 2

218

Same as (217):

Varied.

*N* 1·25, Wt. 71 5

219

Marrákush.

Same as (215):

but beneath obv. area, **كـش** **مرا**

*N* 1·2, Wt. 68 7

220

No mint.

Same as (215):

but no mint-name beneath obv. area

*N* 1·25, Wt. 71 7

221

Fās.

Same as (215):

but beneath obv. area, س فا

and Rev. Area الحمد لله

الشکر لله

لا قوة الا بالله

N 1·2, Wt. 70·6

222

No mint.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

الملك لله

والحمد لله

والشکر لله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على سيدنا محمد | لا إله  
إلا الله | محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) العظمة لله

والقدرة لله

ولا قوة الا بالله

Margin (as obv.) والحكمة الله واحد | لا إله إلا هو | الرحمن الرحيم

PL. V. N 1·2, Wt. 71·2

223

No mint.

Obv. Area as rev. area of (215).

Margin as obv. margin of (211).

Rev. Area same as obv. area.

Margin as rev. margin of (211).

(Barbarous.)

N 1·25, Wt. 68·4

224

No mint.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ  
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ | صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ | وَعَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ  
سَلَامٌ تَسْلِيمٌ

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ  
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
وَالشُّكْرُ لِلَّهِ

Margin (as obv.)

[Bank.]

N. 9, Wt. 34.8

## UNCERTAIN KING OF MAROCCO.

'ABD-EL-'AZEEZ EL-MUSTANSIR.

G O L D.

225

Medeenet Fás.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ  
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على | سيدنا محمد و  
الله وسلم تسليما

Rev. Area (as obv.) عبد الله المستنصر بالله عبد العزيز

Margin (as obv.) | فاس حرسها | الله بهمه  
| عن امر

Inscription of rev. begins on margin.

[Bank.]

AV. 9, WT. 35.8

226

Mint obliterated.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

الحمد لله  
المنة لله  
لا قوة الا بالله

Margin (traces similar to 225).

Rev. Area as (225)

## ضرر بمدينة | Margin . . . . . | . . . . .

### Bank

Villa Wanda

## LATE KING OF CORDOVA.\*

### HAMDEEN IBN MOHAMMAD.

A.H. 538—541=A.D. 1144—1147.†

G O L D

227

Kurtubah, year 540.

Obv. Area

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
الْمَنْصُورُ بِاللَّهِ امْرِئُ  
الْمُسْلِمِينَ حَمْدِيُّ بْنُ  
مُحَمَّدٍ بْنِ حَمْدِيٍّ

Above, quaterfoil.

Margin      مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ارْسَلَهُ أَنْجَى  
(بِالْهَدَىٰ for بالهدا)

Rev. Area

الإِمَامُ  
عَمَّارٌ  
اللَّهُ  
امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Margin      بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ضُرِبَ هَذَا الدِّينَارُ بِقُرْبَةٍ عَامِ أَرْبَعِينَ  
وَخَمْسَ مَاهٍ

PL. V. N 1·0, Wt. 60·9

\* The decay of the power of the Khaleefahs of Cordova was followed by the rise of a number of petty dynasties (*Catalogue*, vol. ii. pp. 29—42), such as the 'Abbadees and 'Amires, who divided the once united kingdom among them: these were swept away by the Mu'rabiteen, but again on the fall of this dynasty various small principalities sprang up, of which that of the Benes Sa'ad at Mursiyyeh was the most enduring (*Cat.* ii. 43, 44). This Hamdeen ibn Mohamadiyah, like his conqueror Iba-Ghaneeyeh, and his vassal Ibn-Wezer, is an example of the petty kings of this second period of anarchy. When the Muwa'hids in their turn grew weak, a third buth of small dynasties took place, and to this latest time (the interval between the decline of the Muwa'hids and the Christian supremacy) belong the princes here next following, the Late Benee Hood and Ben Mahfoodh, as well as the great house of the Benee Naşr of Granadah (*Cat.* ii. 45—52).

† Hamdeen was ejected from Cordova in 539 by Sev-f-ed-dawleh Ibn Hood, but recovered it again in 540, finally yielding it to Ibn Ghaneeyeh in 541.

## SILVER.

228

Kurṭubah, no year.

Obv.

الله  
محمد رسول الله  
قرطبة

Rev.

بالله  
المنصور  
امير المسلمين محمد  
بن بن محمد

No margins.

AR '45, Wt. 15.1

229

Kurṭubah, no year.

Obv. as on (228):

Rev.

بالله  
المنصور  
امير المسلمين  
محمد بن محمد

PL. V. AR '45, Wt. 15.0

SEDDARÁY IBN WEZEER  
KING OF BADAJOZ.\*

## SILVER.

230

No mint or date.

Same as (229):

قرطبة ابن وزير instead of

PL. V. AR '45, Wt. 11.6

\* This prince is described as independent lord of Badajoz, Beja, and Western Andalusia: but on this coin he clearly pays homage to Ibn-Hamdeen of Cordova. The date of the coin is nearly fixed, by this conjunction of names, to 540 *circ.* Ibn Wezeer submitted in 541 to the Muwaḥḥida, and was appointed to a command in their army against the Christians.

## LATE BENEE-HOOD.

|      |                                                     | A.H. | A.D. |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| I.   | Mohammad ibn Yoosuf ibn Hood . . . . .              | 621? | 1224 |
| II.  | Aboo-Bekr Mohammad El-Wáthik ibn Mohammad . . . . . | 635  | 1237 |
|      | [Interregnum . . . . .                              | 636  | 1238 |
| III. | Mohammad Behá-ed-dawleh ibn Hood . . . . .          | 638  | 1240 |
| IV.  | Mohammad ibn Abee-Jaafar . . . . .                  | 660  | 1261 |
|      | El-Wáthik restored . . . . .                        | 660  | 1261 |
|      | Mursiyyeh taken by the Christians . . . . .         | 668  | 1269 |

## I.—MOHAMMAD.

## SILVER.

231

Ishbeeleyeh, no year.

Obv.

لِّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
 الْعَبَاسِيُّ أَمَّا  
 الْأَمَّةُ  
 اشْبَلَهُ

Rev.

الْمُتَوَكِّلُ  
 عَلَى اللَّهِ أَمِيرُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ  
 مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ  
 بْنُ هُودٍ

No margins.

Many points.

R. 65, Wt. 22.0

232

Same as (231):

Points varied.

(Twice-pierced.)

R. 65, Wt. 25.5

233

Málakah, no year.

Same as (231): but beneath obv. مالقة

Points varied.

(Pierced.)

AR .7, Wt. 23.5

234

No mint or date.

Same as (231): but no mint beneath obv.

Points varied.

PL V. AR .7, Wt. 23.9

## II.—EL-WÁTHIK.

## S I L V E R.

235

Shátibeh, no year.

Obv.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 محمد رسول الله  
 الخليفة العباسى  
 أمير المؤمنين

Rev.

الوائق بالله  
 المعتصم به أمير  
 المسلمين بن أمير  
 المسلمين

شاطبة

Many points.

PL. V. AR .7, Wt. 23.6

236

No mint or date.

Obv. as on (235).

Rev.

الوائق بالله  
 المعتصم به محمد  
 ولـى عـبد  
 المسلمين

(Twice pierced.)

AR .7, Wt. 23.8

## KING OF NIEBLA.

IBN MAHFOODH.

SILVER.

## SQUARE TYPE.

237

No mint or date.

Obv., within double square.

الله ربنا  
محمد رسولنا  
العباسى  
امامتنا

Many points.

Pl. V. A. S. Wt. 35.0

238

Same.

نَصِيرٌ (من) transferred to last line of rev., before

### Points varied.

**B. 55, Wt. 24.5**

## THE SHEREFFS OF MAROCCO.

---

### FIRST DYNASTY (HASANEE).

|       |                                                                   | A.H. | A.D. |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| I.    | Mohammad Esh-Sheykh ibn El-Hasan . . . . .                        | 930  | 1524 |
| II.   | 'Abd-Alláh ibn Mohammad . . . . .                                 | 964  | 1556 |
| III.  | Mohammad (Es-Sawád?) ibn 'Abd-Alláh . . . . .                     | 982  | 1574 |
| IV.   | Aboo-Marwán 'Abd-El-Melik ibn Mohammad Esh-Sheykh . . . . .       | 984  | 1576 |
| V.    | Abu-l-'Abbás Aḥmad El-Mansoor ibn Mohammad ibn El-Hasan . . . . . | 986  | 1578 |
| VI.   | Sheykh, Aboo-Fáris, and Zeydán, rival sons of Aḥmad . . . . .     | 1012 | 1603 |
| VII.  | Zeydán ibn Aḥmad . . . . .                                        | 1016 | 1608 |
| VIII. | Aboo-Marwán 'Abd-El-Melik ibn Zeydán . . . . .                    | 1040 | 1630 |
| IX.   | El-Weleed ibn Zeydán . . . . .                                    | 1045 | 1635 |
| X.    | Aḥmad ibn 'Abd-El-Melik . . . . .                                 | 1055 | 1645 |
|       |                                                                   | to   | 1065 |
|       |                                                                   |      | 1655 |

*(Interval of anarchy and usurpation.)*

---

### SECOND DYNASTY (FILELEE).

|       |                                                |      |      |
|-------|------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| I.    | Er-Rasheed ibn Esh-Shereef ibn 'Alee . . . . . | 1074 | 1664 |
| II.   | Ismá'el Es-Semeen ibn Esh-Shereef . . . . .    | 1082 | 1672 |
| III.  | Aḥmad Edh-Dhababee ibn Ismá'el . . . . .       | 1139 | 1727 |
| IV.   | 'Abd-Alláh ibn Aḥmad . . . . .                 | 1141 | 1729 |
| V.    | Mohammad ibn 'Abd-Alláh . . . . .              | 1171 | 1757 |
| VI.   | El-Yezeed ibn Mohammad . . . . .               | 1203 | 1789 |
| VII.  | Hishám ibn Mohammad . . . . .                  | 1206 | 1792 |
| VIII. | Suleymán ibn Mohammad . . . . .                | 1209 | 1795 |
| IX.   | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán ibn Hishám . . . . .            | 1238 | 1822 |
| X.    | Mohammad ibn 'Abd-Er-Rahmán . . . . .          | 1276 | 1859 |
| XI.   | Hasan ibn Mohammad . . . . .                   | 1290 | 1873 |

## FIRST DYNASTY.

## HASANEE SHEREEFS.

#### IV.—'ABD-EL-MELIK.

G O L D.

234

Marrákuş, year [98]6?

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
الرحيم عن امر عبد الله . . . امير المؤمنين

Rev. ابی مروان عبید  
الملك بن محمد الشریف  
الحسنی ایده السله  
مراکش ۱۹۱۸]

N 95, Wt. 57.7

## V.—AHMAD EL-MANSOOR.

## G O L D.

## A. R O U N D T Y P E.

240

Marrákuš, year 988?

Obv. Area, within double circle,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 عَبْدُ اللَّهِ الْإِمَامِ  
 أَبُو الْعَبَّاسِ أَحْمَدَ  
 الْمُنْصُورُ؟

\*انها يزيد [الله ليذهب] عنكم [الرجس اهل البيت] Margin (Kur. xxxiii. 33.)

Rev. Area (as obv.),

ابن الامام ابى عبد الله  
 محمد الشیخ المهدی  
 ابن الامام القاسم

ضرب بحضوره مر . . . . . ثمانة وثمانين وتسعينة (?) Margin

Various points and stars.

A 11, Wt. 70.2

241

Marrákuš, year [9]99.

المنصور بالله Margin . . . . .

Margin as on (240).

ابن يامر الله, and 1 of first  
Rev. Area as (240), but beneath, omitted.

ضرب بحضوره مراكش سنة تسع وسبعين وتسعة

A 10, Wt. 72.2

219

Marrákuşh, year 1002.

Obv. as on (240), but lowest line of area **المنصو** بالله

ابن الامام [ابي] عبد الله محمد الشیخ  
المهدی ابن الامام القائم بامر الله

Margin (sic) ..... ٥ ضرب ..... ١٢٧ حاطها الله عام اثنين

والف

81.05. Wt. 69.9

243

◇ ضرب بمراڭش حاطها الله عام 1003 ميلاديا  
ثلاثة مالفة

Same as (242)

B. VI. A' 105 W. 86.2

211

ضرب بحضوره مراكش طبا (sic) الله عام 1003 م

Same as (212).

much ornamented with annuals.

N 3-05 W 30.0

215

سليمان، سجدة [سجدة] . . . .

Same as (242)

3 115 W 78 5

N

246

Marrákuš, year xx3.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 عبد الله أمير المؤمنين  
 أبو العباس المنصور  
 بالله

Margin as on (240).

Rev. Area

ابن الإمام الخليفة  
 محمد الشيخ المهدى  
 ابن الإمام القاسم

Margin . . . . . ضرب بحضور مراكش المحروقة سنة ثلاث

A 1·05, Wt. 71·2

247

Mint and date illegible.

Obv. Area, within triple circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 عن امر عبد الله  
 المجاهد في سبيل الله  
 أمير المؤمنين  
 أبي العباس

Margin illegible.

Rev. Area (as obv.)

احمد المنصور بالله  
 ابن امير المؤمنين  
 ابي عبد الله محمد الشيخ  
 الشريف الحسني  
 ابيه الله

Margin illegible.

(Clipped.)

A 1·0, Wt. 56·7

## B. SQUARE TYPE.

248

Marrákush, year 1002.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 عَبْدُ اللَّهِ الْإِمَامِ  
 أَبُو الْعَبَّاسِ أَحْمَدَ  
 الْمُنْصُورُ بِاللَّهِ  
 أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

إِنَّمَا يَرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَذْهَبُ | عَنْكُمُ الْرِّجْسُ | أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ

Rev. Area (as obv.)  
 أَبْنَ الْإِمَامِ أَبْنَ عَبْدِ  
 اللَّهِ مُحَمَّدِ الشِّيخِ  
 الْمَهْدِيِّ أَبْنَ الْإِمَامِ  
 الْقَانِرِ بِإِمْرَتِ اللَّهِ  
 الشَّرِيفِ الْحَسَنِيِّ

Margin (as obv.) | مَرَاكِشُ | حَاطِبَا اللَّهُ |  
 ضَرَبَ بِحُضْرَةٍ | عَامَ اثْنَنَ (sic) وَالْفَ

N 11, Wt. 71.8

249

Marrákush, year 1003.

Same as (248):

اثْنَانِ ثَلَاثٍ instead of

N 115, Wt. 71.3

250

El-Ketáwá,\* year 1004.

Same as (248):

ضَرَبَ بِحُضْرَةٍ | الْكَنَاوَا | حَاطِبَا اللَّهِ |  
 but rev. margin | حَاطِبَا اللَّهِ | عَامَ أَرْبَعَةَ وَالْفَ

PL VI. N 11, Wt. 70.6

\* Also written الْكَنَاوَا, El-Ketáweh: see nos. 256—258.

251

El-Ketáwá, year 1005.

Same as (248) :

ضرب ببلدة (؟) | الكتاو. | حاطها الله |  
 عام خمسة والف

N 11, Wt 70.7

252

Marrákush, year 1006.

Same as (248) :

الثُّنِينَ سَتَةٌ | instead of

N 115, Wt 69.2

253

El-Mohammedeyeh, year 100x :

Same as (248) :

ضرب بالمحمدية | حاطها الله | . . . . . |  
 والف

N 11, Wt 70.3

## S I L V E R.

254

Marrákush, year [9]98.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

الامير كله لله

انها يريد الله الخ

Rev. Area (as obv) ابو العباس

احمد المنصور

امير المؤمنين

Margin (sic) مراكش سنة ثمانة وسبعين (sic)

DR 96, Wt 110.5

VI<sup>o</sup>.—ABOO-FÁRIS EL-WÁTHIK.

G O L D.

255

Marrákush, year 1015.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 عبد الله الإمام  
 أبو فارس  
 الواقى بالله  
 أمير المؤمنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, as (248).

Rev. Area (as obv.)

ابن الإمام أمير المؤمنين  
 أبي العباس المنصور  
 بن الإمامين الخليفتين  
 أمير المؤمنين  
 الشريف النبوى

Margin (as obv.) حاطها الله عام (as obv.) ضرب بحضره مراكش

| خمسة عشر والف

N 115, Wt 701

## VII.—ZEYDÁN.

G O L D.

256

El-Ketáweh, year 1018.

Obv. Area, within triple circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Taghrá of Zeydán

عز الله . . . .

Margin انا يزيد الله الخ

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الناص[ر]

زيدان العاظم

ابن السلطان احمد

ابن السلطان محمد

Beneath, ornament.

Margin ضرب بالكتاوة عامر ثمانية عشر والـ

(Twice pierced.)

A. 1.06, Wt. 70.4

257

El-Ketáweh, year 1028.

Obv. Area, within double square,

عبد الله

الامام امير

المؤمنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

ضرب | ببلدة | الـ

Rev. Area (as obv.) زيدان بن

احمد امير

المؤمنين

Margin (as obv.) عامر | ثمانية | و . . . . والـ

A. 8, Wt. 19.8

258

El-Ketáweh, year 10x6.

Same as (257):

but obv. margin partly obliterated.

Rev. Area

زيدان ابن الا

مامين احمد

المنصور

Margin, ..... | ..... ف سنة | سنة

A.D. 85, W.L. 24'1

259

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double square (outer one dotted)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

عَبْدُ اللَّهِ الْإِمَامِ

النَّاصِرُ لِدِينِ اللَّهِ

زيدان امير المؤمنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

..... | ..... و ..... ضرب بحضره

Rev. Area, within double plain square,

ابن الامام احمد ابن الا

مام محمد الشبيخ الا

مام القاهر بامر الله

الشريف الحسنى

Margin (as obv.) [ا]يذهب [ ] عنكم الرجس [ ]

| اهل البيت

A.D. 116, W.L. 54'9

260

Sijilmáseh, no year.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 عبد الله الإمام أبي (sic) المعا  
 لى مولانا زيدان  
 ابن الإمام احمد

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

ضرب بيلد | سجلماه[ة] | حاطها | الله بهمه

Rev. Area (as obv.)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 عبد الله الإمام الناصر  
 زيدان أمير المو  
 منين ابن الإمام احمد

Margin (as obv.) | حاطها | الله بهمه

A 11, Wt. 68 2

## IX.—EL-WELEED.

S I L V E R.

261

Marrákush, year 1040.

Obv. Area, within double square,

لا الله الا  
 الله الامر  
 كله لله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

ضرب بحضر (sic) | حاطها الله | سة اربعين والف

انها يريد الله | ليذهب عنكم | الرجل | Margin (as above.) | اهل البيت

PL. VL R 105, Wt 97.5

262

Mint and date obliterated

Obv. Area, within square,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ  
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

## ضرب | ضرب

Margin illegible.

AR 7, Wt. 135

X.—AHMAD IBN ABEE-MARWÁN.

GOLD

263

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

ابن احمد السلطان ابو (sic) مروان

Beneath which, within small triple circle,

ابن  
السلطان  
زیدان

## Margin ..... . . . . . عام ..... وع ..... ضرب بحضر

Rev. Area, within double circle,

ابن السلطان

احمد

ابن السلطان

Beneath which, within small triple circle,

محمد

الشيخ

Margin obliterated.

PL. VI. N 11, Wt. 64.0

### UNCERTAIN GOLD.

264

Mint obliterated, year 1061:

Obv. Area, within double square,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ

لَا قُوَّةُ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

إِلَيْهِمَا (ي) غَيْرُ إِلَّا مِنَ اللَّهِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, illegible.

Rev. Area (as obv.) بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَمُحَمَّدُ

رَسُولُنَا وَالَّهُ

لَمْ

Margin (as obv.) 1061 | . . . . . | عام | . . . . .

N 106, Wt. 42.0

## SECOND DYNASTY.

## FILELEE SHEREELS.

## II.—ISMÁ'EEEL.

## G O L D.

265.

Fás, year 1093.

Obv. Area, within circle, لا الله الا

الله الامر

كله لله

Margin, ضرب بحضره فاس حاطها الله عام ثلاثة وسبعين والف

Rev. Area (as obv.) الله حق

ناصر الحق

المجبن

Margin, بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وما تربقى الا بالله عليه

توكلت واليه انيب

(Kur. xi. 90.)

(Pierced.)

N . 9, Wt. 53-0\*

266

Same :

Points varied.

N . 85, Wt. 63-0

\* This is about the normal weight of Ismá'eel's deenárs no. 268 is exceptionally heavy.

267

Fás, year 1095.

Same as (265) :

ضرب بحضورة فاس حاطها الله سنة خمس  
وستعين والف

PL. VI. A<sup>r</sup> 9

268

Miknáseh, year 1104.

Same as (265).

ضرب بحضورة مكناة حاطها الله عام اربع وما[نة] والف

A<sup>r</sup> 12, Wt 67 7

269

Fás, year 1108.

Same as (265) :

ضرب [بحضرة] فاس حاطها [الله] عام ثمانية  
ومائة والف

A<sup>r</sup> 95

270

Fás, year 110x.

Same as (265) :

ضرب بحضورة فاس حاطها . . . . .  
ومائة والف

A<sup>r</sup> 9

271

Miknáseh, year 1118.

Same as (265) :

ضرب بحضورة مكناة حاطها الله عام ثمانية عشر  
ومائة والف

A<sup>r</sup> 95

272

Miknáseh, year 113x.

Same as (265) :

ضرب بحضور مكناة ..... ة ثلاثة

وماية والف

A 9

273

Mint and date obliterated.

Similar to (265) :

inscription nearly effaced.

Counter-marked, J.  R.

(Pierced in four places.)

A 9

## S I L V E R .

274

Ribáṭ-el-Feth, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within square, as on (265).

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, ضرب | ....

| برباط | القص

Rev. Area (as obv.) الـهـ

حق ناصر

الـحقـ

Margin (as obv.) .... | برباط | القـصـ

R 7, Wt 11.0

275

Miknáseh (?), year obliterated.

Same as (274).

but obv. margin, .... | بحضور | مكناة(?) | عام؟ | ....

and rev. margin, .... | .... | بحضور | ....

(Pierced.)

R 75, Wt 13.8

276

Miknáesch (?), year obliterated.

Same as (274):

but obv. margin, . . . . . | (? sic) ۲۱۲۰ | . . . . . | . . .

and rev. margin obscure.

PL. 75, Wt. 14.2

~~~~~

IV.—'ABD-ALLÁH.

GOLD.

277

Mint obliterated, year 1141.

Same as (265):

but obv. margin, الله (؟) عام احمد

واربعين ومائة و[ا][ف]

PL. 9, Wt. 53.4

~~~~~

## V.—MOHAMMAD.

## GOLD.

278

Marrákush, year 1200.

Obv., within circle surrounded by dots,

ضُرُب  
 بِمَرَّاكِش  
 1200

Rev. (as obv.)

والذى يُنْهَى  
 يَكْنِزُونَ الْذَّهَبَ  
 وال[فَضَّة]

PL. 71. PL. 85, Wt. 29.2

279

Same as (278):

Points varied.

A. 8, Wt. 28.2

## S I L V E R.

280

Miknáseh, year 1180.

Obv. and Rev.

ضُرُب

مَكْنَاسَة

عَام

1180

A. 96, Wt. 43.8

281

Miknáseh, year 1181.

Obv. and Rev.

ضُرُب

مَكْنَاسَة

عَام

1181

A. 96

282

Marrákush, year 1184.

Obv. and Rev.

ضُرُب

مَرَاكِش

عَام

1184

A. 9

283

Miknáseh, year 1186.

Obv. and Rev.

ضُرُب

مَكْنَاسَة

عَام

1186

A. 9

284

Miknáseh, year 1188.

Obv. and Rev.

ضرب  
كتناة ..  
عام

١١٨٨

R 95

285

Fás, year 1184.

Obv.

ضرب  
بغاس

Rev.

عام  
١١٨٤

R 9

286

Miknáseh, year 1184.

Obv.

ضرب  
بكتناة

Rev.

عام  
١١٨٤

R 9

287

Ten-dirhem piece.

Marrákush, year 1186.

Obv.

ضرب  
بمراكش  
عام  
١١٨٦

Rev.

عشرة  
درهما  
(?)

R 1'65, Wt. 443<sup>10</sup>

288

Similar to (287).

R 1'65

289

No mint, year 1187.

Obv.

اَحْمَد

اَحْمَد

Rev.

عَام

1187

P. VI. R. 95

290 - 292

Same as (289)

Varied.

R. 94

R. 99

R. 98

293

Same as (289).

but عَام instead of عَام; and obv. inser. in Koofee character.

R. 9

294, 295

No mint, year 1188.

Obv.

اَحْمَد

اَحْمَد

Rev.

عَام

1188

R. 96

R. 9

296, 297

Ribāt-el-Feth, year 1189.

Obv.

صَرْب

بِرِبَاط

الْعَنْجَنَج

Rev.

اَحْمَد

اَحْمَد

1189

R. 14 W. 4-25

R. 14 W. 1-25

298, 299

Tetwán, year 1189.

Obv.

ضُرْب

تطوان

Rev.

عَام

1189

R. '96, Wt. 44.0

R. '9, Wt. 44.5

300, 301

Marrákush, year 1190.

Obv.

ضُرْب

بِمَرَّاكِش

Rev.

أَحْمَد

أَحْمَد

1190

R. 1.2

R. 1.15

302

Ribát-el-Feth, year 1191.

Obv.

ضُرْب

بِرْبَاط

الْفَتَحُ

Rev.

أَحْمَد

أَحْمَد

1191

R. 1.15

303

Miknáseh, year 1191.

Obv.

مَكْنَاسَة

عَام

1191

Rev.

أَحْمَد

أَحْمَد

R. '95, Wt. 11.0

304

Marrákuš, year 1194.

Obv.

بِهِ رَأْكَشْ

1194

Rev.

أَحْمَدْ

أَحْمَدْ

R. 96

305, 306

Teṭwán, year 1195.

Obv.

وَالْمُذَبِّنْ

بِكَنْزُونَ الْذَّهَبْ

وَالْفَضَّةْ وَلَا يَنْفَقُونَهَا

فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ

Rev.

فَذُوقُوا

مَا حَكَنْتُمْ تَكَنْزُونَ

شَرْبَ بِتَسْطِوانْ

عَامِ

(Kur. ix. 34, 35.) Pl. VI. R. 158, WL 636-0

R. 158

307

Teṭwán, year 1195.

Obv.

وَالْمُذَبِّنْ

بِكَنْزُونَ الْذَّهَبْ

وَالْفَضَّةْ

Rev. as on (305), without عَامِ

R. 96

308

Marrákuš, year 1195.

Obv.

وَالْمُذَبِّنْ

بِكَنْزُونَ

الْذَّهَبْ

وَالْفَضَّةْ

Rev.

(sic) فذوقو

ما كنتم تحكرون

مرادش

1195

R. 9

309, 310

Teṭwán, year 1196.

Obv.

تطوان

1196

Rev.

احمد

احمد

R. 95

R. 95

## VI.—E L - Y E Z E E D.

G O L D

311

Teṭwán, year obscure.

Obv.

ضروب

(sic) تطون

..... ام

..... ع

Rev.

محمدالبيزيد

N. 65, Wt. 12.6

312

Mint obscure\*, year 1202?

Obv.

محمدالبيزيدعام[1] 20  $\mu$ 

Rev.

اللهحق ناصرالحق ضر.(?) حسن

Pl. VI. N. 75, Wt. 26.2

\* Probably Teṭwán.

## S I L V E R.

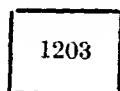
313

Fás, 1203.

Obv.

صَرْب  
 بِحُضُرَتِ (sic) فَاس

Rev.



R 9, Wt. 42.2

314

Tetwán, year 1204.

Obv.

مُحَمَّد  
 الْيَزِيد  
 عَام  
 1204

Rev.

الله  
 حَقَّ نَاصِر  
 الْحَقُّ  
 تَطْوِينُ (sic)

R 85

## VIII.—HISHÁM.

## G O L D.

315

Ribát-el-Feth, year 1209.

Obv., within octogram, رِبَاط  
 الفتح

Rev., within octogram enclosed in eightfoil,

عَام  
 1209

Pt. VI. A' 7, Wt. 25.8

## VIII.—SULEYMAN.

G O L D.

316

Fas, year 1214.

Obv. and rev., around central ornament,

ضرب بحضورت فاس عام 1214

A 65, Wt. 51.7

317

Fas, year 1216.

Obv. and rev., around central ornament,

ضرب بحضورت فاس عام 1216

PL. VI. A 7

318

Fas, year 1217.

Obv. and rev., around central ornament,

ضرب بحضورت فاس عام 1217

A 65

319

Fas, year 1218.

Obv. and rev., around central ornament,

ضرب بحضورت فاس عام 1218

A 65

## S I L V E R.

320

Marrákuah, year 1211.

Obv. and rev.,

ضرب

بمراكش

عام

1211

A 1.0, Wt. 29.6

321

Fás, year 1211.

Obv., within octogram, ضرب

بحضرت

فاس

Rev. [عام] 1211

B. 6

322

Fás, year 1218.

Obv., within octogram, ضرب

بحضرت

فاس

Rev. عام 1213

B. 6

823

Fás, year 1218.

Obv., within octogram, ضرب

بحضرت

فاس

Rev. عام 1218

B. 6

324

Fás, year 1221.

Obv., within octogram, ضرب

بحضرت

فاس

Rev. عام 1221

B. 6

---

## C O P P E R.

325

Es-Suweyr, year 1230.

Obv.

بالمصوّب

1230

Rev.



B 9

## IX.—'ABD-E R-RAHMÁN.

## G O L D

326\*

Fás, year 1241.

Obv. and rev., around central ornament,

1241 ضرب بحضورة فاس عام

A 7, Wt 637

327

Fás, year 1244.

Obv. and rev. (as 326), 1244 ضرب بحضورة فاس عام

A 7

328

Fás, year 1248.

Obv. and rev. (as 326), 1248 ضرب بحضورة فاس عام

Pt VI A 7

329

Same as (328) :

omitting عرب on both sides.

A 55

330

Fás, year 1249.

Obv. and rev. (as 326), 1249 ضرب بحضورة فاس عام

A 7

\* On the first two coins of 'Abd-Er-Rahmán it is impossible to distinguish whether حمرت is written, as on the coins of Suleymán, or حمر as on 328 etc.

331

Fás, year 1250.

ضرب بحضورة فاس عام 1250

N 65

332

Fás, year 1251

ضرب بحضورة فاس عام 1251

N 65

333

Similar

Points varied.

N 65

334

Fás, year 1259

ضرب بحضورة فاس عام 1259

N 65

COPPER.

335

Marrákuš, year 1242.

Obv.

مراڭش

1242

Rev.



336

No mint, year 1251.

Obv.

1251

Rev.



Q

337

No mint, year 1252.

Obv.

1252

Rev.



AE '8

338

No mint, year 1256.

Obv.

1256

Rev.



AE '75

339, 340

Teṭwān, year 1271.

Obv.

تطوان

1271

Rev.



AE '8

AE '7

341

No mint, year 1273.

Obv.

1273

Rev.



AE '7

## X.—MOHAMMAD.

COPPER.

342

Fás, year 1284.

Obv.

ضرب

بغاس

1284



E 7

343

Fás, year 1288.

Obv.

ضرب

بغاس

1288



E 11

344

Fás, year 1290

Obv.

ضر (sic)

بغاس

1290



E 11

## UNCERTAIN.

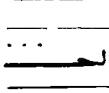
## SILVER.

345

Marrákush, year obliterated.

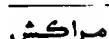
Obv., within circle,

الله



Rev., within circle,

ضرب



AR 185, Wt 26.7

346

Marrákush, year obliterated.

Obv.

ضرب

مراكش

Rev.

عام

AR 6, Wt 10.6

## UNINSCRIBED COPPER.

347, 348.

Hexagram on obv. and rev.

AR 1.15

.E. 9

349

Obv. Hexagram, surrounded by dots and an ornamented border; and a large boss in centre.

Rev.



Around, ornamented border.

AR 1.4

350

Similar

No borders or dots.

AR 7

## COIN OF CIRCUMSTANCE.

G O L D.

351

Madrid, year 1201.

Obv.

ضُرُبٌ

بِمَدْرِيدٍ

Rev.

عَامٌ

1201

Pl. VI N 10, Wt. 257.3

## 'ABD-EL-KÁDIR.

A.H. 1249—1263 = A.D. 1833—1847.

S I L V E R.

352

Tákipidemt, year 1254 \*

Obv.

الله

حَسَنًا

وَنَعْمَةٌ

الْوَكِيلُ

(Kur'an 167.)

Rev.

ضُرُبٌ فِي

تَاقْدِمَتْ

1705

AR. 55, Wt. 8.4

\* Began March 1838

## UNCERTAIN SILVER.

353

Obv.

الله

الحمد

لهم

الله

Rev.

ربنا

ونعم الو

كيل

AB. 7, Wt. 13.0

354, 355

Similar:

Inscriptions differently arranged.

AB. 7, Wt. 13.7

AB. 8, Wt. 15.7

## AMEER OF EAST AFRICA.\*

## S I L V E R.

356

El-Harar, year 1248.

Obv.

ضر[ب]

الهر[ر]

Rev.

(؟) ربنا

I P G A

AB. 5, Wt. 9.5

\* See R. F. BURTON, *First Footsteps in East Africa*, p. 335.

## **DYNASTIES OF THE YEMEN.**

## BENEÉ SULEYH.\*

## Kings of Ṣan'a

|                                                            |    | A.H. | A.D. |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----|------|------|
| I. Aboo-Kámil 'Alee ibn Mohámmad ibn Suleyh                | .  | 452  | 1060 |
| II. El-Mukarram Aḥmad ibn 'Alee                            | .  | 473  | 1080 |
| III. Sabá Aboo-Humeyr ibn Aḥmad ibn El-Muḍhaffar ibn 'Alee | .  | 484  | 1091 |
|                                                            | to | 495  | 1102 |

## I. 'ALEE IBN MOHAMMAD.

## G O L D.

357 †

'Aden, year 4xx.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
 عَلَيْهِ وَلِيُّ اللَّهِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ صُوبَ هَذَا الدِّينَارُ الْكَسِيَّةُ عَدْنَ (sic) سَةٌ  
 وَارِبَعَ (sic)

Rev. Area (as obv.),

النَّابِ الْأَمِيرِ  
 سَيِّفُ الْأَمَامِ  
 عَلَى بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ

الْأَمَامُ مَعْدُ أَبُو تَمِيمَ الْمُسْتَنْصَرِ بِاللَّهِ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

PL VII A (base) 8, Wt 261

\* For an account of this dynasty, see Introduction

† This coin would be mainly illegible, but for the existence of a duplicate in Col. W. F. Pridgeaux's possession, from a cast of which, compared with the coin in the British Museum, the description here given is derived.

## BENEÉ ZUREY'.\*

*Kings of 'Aden.*

|                                      |                                       |           |              |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| I. Zurey' ibn El-'Abbás ibn El-      | joint kings, A.H.<br>Mukarram † . . . | circ. 508 | A.D.<br>1114 |
| I. Mes'ood ibn El-Mukarram           |                                       |           |              |
| II. Aboo-Sa'ood ibn Zurey' .         | joint kings.                          |           |              |
| II. Aboo-Ghárát ibn Mes'ood          |                                       |           |              |
| III. Moḥammad ibn Abee-Ghárát.       |                                       |           |              |
| IV. 'Alee ibn Abee-Ghárát.           |                                       |           |              |
| V. Sabá ibn Abee-Sa'ood.             |                                       |           |              |
| VI. El-Aghurr 'Alee ibn Sabá. . .    | 523                                   | 1128      |              |
| VII. El-Moaḍh̄ham Moḥammad ibn Sabá. |                                       |           |              |
| VIII. 'Imrán ibn El-Mo'aḍh̄ham . . . | 548                                   | 1153      |              |
|                                      | to 560†                               | 1165      |              |
|                                      | ... . . . .                           |           |              |

## VIII. 'IMRÁN IBN MOHAMMAD.

G O L D.

358

'Aden, year 556.

Obv. Area, within triple circle,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
عَلَىٰ وَلِيُّ اللَّهِ

Margin      بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ضَرَبَ بَعْدَ سَنَةِ سَتِ وَخَمْسِينَ  
وَخَمْسَانَةِ الْمَكْرُمَةِ (or المظفرية)

Rev. Area, within double circle,

أَوْحَدَ مَلْوَكَ  
الزَّمَنِ مَلِكَ الْعَرَبِ  
وَالْحُمُرِ عَمْرَانَ  
ابْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ

Margin illegible.

PL VII N° 8, Wt. 35.9

\* On the history of the Beneé Zurey', see Introduction.

† Not El-Mukarram of the Beneé Suleyh, but another of the same title.

‡ On the difficulty concerning the date of 'Imrán's death and the end of the dynasty, see Introduction.

**BENEE RASOOL.\****Turkuman Kings of the Yemen.*

|                                                                                                          | A.H.   | A.D. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|
| I. El-Manṣoor 'Omar ibn 'Alee †                                                                          | 626    | 1229 |
| II. El-Mudhaffar Yoosuf ibn 'Omar                                                                        | 647    | 1249 |
| III. El-Ashraf 'Omar ibn Yoosuf                                                                          | 694    | 1295 |
| IV. El-Muāyyad Dáwood ibn Yoosuf                                                                         | 696    | 1297 |
| V. El-Mujāhid 'Alee ibn Dáwood                                                                           | 721    | 1321 |
| VI. El-Adal El-'Abbás ibn 'Alee                                                                          | 764    | 1363 |
| VII. El-Ashraf Ismá'eel ibn El-'Abbás                                                                    | 778    | 1376 |
| VIII. En-Násir Aḥmad ibn Ismá'eel                                                                        | 803    | 1400 |
| IX. El-Manṣoor 'Abd-Allah ibn Aḥmad                                                                      | 829    | 1426 |
| X. El-Ashraf Ismá'eel ibn Aḥmad                                                                          | 830    | 1427 |
| XI. Edh-İdháhir Yahyá ibn Ismá'eel (VII.)                                                                | 831    | 1428 |
| XII. El-Ashraf Ismá'eel ibn Yahyá                                                                        | 842    | 1438 |
| XIII. El-Mudhaffar Yoosuf ibn 'Omar ibn Ismá'eel (X.)                                                    | 845    | 1441 |
| XIV. El-Muāyyad El-Hoseyn                                                                                | 855    | 1451 |
| [ <i>Usurpers</i> : El-Mufaddal Mōhammad, 846<br>En-Násir 'Abd-Allah . . 846<br>El-Mes'ood ibn El-Ashraf | 854-8] |      |
| Conquest by Bence Táhir . . .                                                                            | 858    | 1454 |

\* For an account of this dynasty, see Introduction.

† 'Alee ibn Rasool was Governor of Mekkeh for the Ayyoobee king of Arabia, El-Mes'ood, in 619 and 620.

## BENEE RASOOL.

#### IV. EL-MUÄYYAD DÁWOOD.

## G O L D.

359

'Aden, year 718.

**Obv. Area, within triple square,**

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,  
[بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ] [إِلَيْهِ الرَّاشِدُونَ (٢٤)] | أَبُوبَكْرٌ وَعُمَرٌ  
| وَعُثْمَانُ وَعَلَى |

Rev. Area (as obv) السلطان الملك  
المويد هزير  
الدين داود بن

الملك المظفر | المستعمر بالله | أمير المومنين ضرب بعد | ن سنة ثمان عشر وسبعين

(Pierced.)

## V. EL-MUJÁHID 'ALEE.

G O L D.

360

'Aden, year 739.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 لا إله إلا الله  
 وحده لا شريك له  
 محمد رسول الله  
 صلى الله عليه

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,  
 ابو بكر عمر عثمان | على لبيظوره على | الدين كله الامری | بقى  
 الله عنہ

Rev. Area (as obv.)

السلطان الملك  
 المجاهد سيف الاسلام  
 ابو الحسن على  
 بن الملك المويبد  
 داود بن يوسف

الامام المستعمر (؟) | بالله امير المؤمنين ( | ضرب بعدن سنة | تسع ثلاثين سبعمائة

PL. VII. N 1-15, Wt. 87.9

# IMÁMS OF THE YEMEN.

## BENEÉ-R-RASEE.

## IMÁMS OF SAADEH.\*

## I.-EL-HÁDEE.

## SILVER.

361

Mint and date obscure.

Obv. Area

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
 الْهَادِيُّ إِلَى الْحَقِّ  
 امِيرُ الْمُمْوَنِينَ

Margin obscure.

Rev. Area

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ  
 اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ  
 وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ  
 لَّهُ كُفُوْا أَحَدٌ

(Kur. cxvi.)

Margin obscure.

(Twice pierced.)

Pl. VII. H. 85, Wt. 24.2

362

Saadeh, year obliterated.

Obv. Area

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
 اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ  
 لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ  
 مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ صُرُبْ هَذَا الدِّرْهَمُ بِصَعْدَةٍ

\* Our knowledge of even the bare names of the Imáms of the Yemen is extremely incomplete. Ibn-ed-Doyba' and Ibn Khaldoon place one El-Hádee as the first of the line, and this is probably the Imám whose name occurs on the following coins, nos. 361, 2. The earlier Imáms held their court at Saadeh: then they occupied Ṣoná; and finally retired to Kaukebán, when the new line of Imáms established itself at Saná. See Introduction.

Rev. Area

السادى ا  
لى الحق امير  
المومنين

Margin obscure.

(Twice pierced.)

Pl. VII. AR 6, Wt. 5.6

## II.—ER-RÁDEE.\*

SILVER.

363

Mint and date obscure.

Obv. Area

لا الله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
الراضي بالله  
امير المؤمنين

Margin obscure (same as 361).

Rev. Area as on (361).

Margin obscure.

(Thrice pierced)

Pl. VII. AR 9, Wt. 30.0

\* I presume this Imám, at M. Tiesenhausen's suggestion, to be identical with the Second Imám of the Benee-r-Rasee, whom the historians call El-Murtadá.

**AHMAD IBN EL-HOSEYN  
EL-MAHDEE.\***

---

S I L V E R.

364

San'a, year 648.

Obv. Area, within quatrefoil inclosed in square,

لِّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُهُ  
لِلَّهِ عَلَىٰ وَ  
لِّي إِلَهٌ

In segments between square and outer circle,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ضُرُبٌ | بِصَنْعِهِ سَنَةٌ

In corners of square, سَمْمَةٌ | وَارٌ | بَعْنَانٌ | ثَمَانٌ | وَارٌ | بَعْنَانٌ | سَمْمَةٌ

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الإِمامُ  
الْمَهْدَى لِدِينِ  
اللَّهِ امِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

In segments (as obv.),

أَحْمَدُ ابْنُ الْحَسَنِ ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ ابْنُ رَسُولِ

اللَّهِ | صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ |

PL. VII AR 9, Wt 23.2

---

\* El-Khazrajee mentions in his History of the Benee Rasool (MS. India Office) an Imaam of San'a, Ahmad ibn El-Hoseyn El-Kasimee, who played an important part in the events of the Yemen in the seventh century of the Flight; and his reign appears to have lasted from 646 to 656. See also Ibn-Khaldoon's Ta-reekh, ed. Boulak, iv. 111, where this Ahmad is stated to have belonged to the Benee-r-Rasee.

---

## IMÁMS OF SAN'Á.

( *New list.* )

|       |                                                      | A. H. | A. D. |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| I.    | Kásim El-Kheyr . . . . .                             | 1040  | 1630  |
| II.   | El-Mutawekkil Ismá'eel . . . . .                     | 1048  | 1638  |
| III.  | El-Mejeed Mohámmad . . . . .                         | 1069  | 1658  |
| IV.   | El-Mahdee Áhmad . . . . .                            | 1086  | 1675  |
| V.    | El-Hádee Mohámmad . . . . .                          | 1093  | 1682  |
| VI.   | El-Mahdee Mohámmad . . . . .                         | 1095  | 1684  |
| VII.  | Eu-Násir Mohámmad . . . . .                          | 1126  | 1714  |
| VIII. | El-Mutawekkil Kásim . . . . .                        | 1128  | 1716  |
| IX.   | El-Manṣoor El-Hoseyn . . . . .                       | 1139  | 1726  |
| X.    | El-Hádee (or Mejeed) Mohámmad ibn<br>Ishák . . . . . | 1139  | 1726  |
|       | El-Manṣoor (restored) . . . . .                      | 1140  | 1727  |
| XI.   | El-Mahdee El-Abbás . . . . .                         | 1160  | 1747  |
| XII.  | El-Mansoor . . . . . eore.                           | 1190  | 1776  |

## IMÁMS OF SANÁ.

## V.—EL-HADEE.\*

## SILVER.

365

Akşará, year 1100.

Obv.

عَزَّ [الله]

الْهَادِي

لِدِينِ الله

Rev.

عَزَّ نَصْرَهُ

ضَرِبَ

أَكْسَرًا فِي

١١٠٠

PL. VII. AR '65, Wt. 15.2

## IV. or VI.—EL-MAHDEE.†

## SILVER.

366

No mint or date.

Obv.

عَزَّ [امير]

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

الله

الْهَادِي

لِدِينِ

Rev. Around,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ

In centre,

الله

AR '65, Wt. 69.5

\* Niebuhr makes El-Hádée reign from 1094-6: this coin prolongs his reign to at least 1100.

† The following coin, no. 366, may have been struck by El-Mahdée Ahmad, the Fourth Imám, or El-Mahdée Mohammad, the Sixth. It is so unlike the certain issues of the Eleventh Imám, El-Mahdée El-'Abbás, that it may be taken for granted it was not struck by him. No. 367 of course belongs to the Sixth Imám: no. 368 is doubtful.

367

No mint, year 1312.

Obv., within hexagram, **المهدى**Outside, at left, **ي** - **ن**, at right.Rev., within hexagram, **الله**

الله

Outside, at left, **ي**ن - **د**, at right.

Pl. VII. Ar. 55, Wt. 7.7

368

Ta'izz, year uncertain.

Obv.

**المهدى****لدين**

Rev.

**الله****تعز****لو الو (؟)**

Ar. 7, Wt. 23.3

## IX.—EL-MANSOOR.

SILVER.

369

San'a, year 1150?

Obv., within ornamented border, **و****المنصو**

Rev.

**المنصو****امبر****منصون****ضر صنعا****بت**

110.

Pl. VII. Ar. 6, Wt. 19.3

370—372

Similar :

but date obliterated.

Ar. 6, Wt. 13.7

Ar. 6, Wt. 16.5

Ar. 6, Wt. 11.8

## XI.—EL-MAHDEE EL-'ABBÁS.

S I L V E R.

373

No mint, year 1175.

Obv., within ornamented border,



١١٧٥

Rev

السُّو  
امير  
منيin

PL. VII. R. 7, Wt. 10.5

374

San'á, year 1175.

Obv. as on (373).

Rev.

السُّو  
امير  
منيin  
صر صنعا  
بٰت

R. 75, Wt. 10.5

375

San'á, year 1175.

Obv.

السُّو

Rev.

صر  
بٰت  
صنعا

١١٧٥

R. 5, Wt. 6.2

376

San'á, year 1177.

Obv.

السُّو  
بٰت

١١٧٧

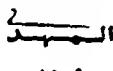
Rev. as on (374).

R. 7, Wt. 17.7

377

San'á, year 1179.

Obv.



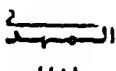
Rev. as on (374).

AR 6, Wt 13.5

378

San'á, year 1181.

Obv.



Rev. as on (374).

AR 7, Wt 13.3

379

Similar:

date obliterated.

AR 65, Wt 13.9

380

Similar to (375)

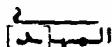
date obliterated.

AR 6, Wt 7.2

381

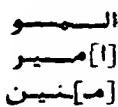
No mint or date.

Obv.



Borders varied from previous borders.

Rev.



AR 4, Wt 3.5

## XII.—EL-MANSOOR.

## S I L V E R.

382

San'á, year 1203.

Obv., arranged circularly round ornament, المَنْصُو | امِير | الْمَوْ | منْصُو

Rev. (as obv.)

١٢٠٣  
ضُرُب صُنْعًا الرَّوَال (؟) مَنْصُو

Pl. VII. AR. 65, Wt. 14.2

383

Similar to (382).

AR. 7, Wt. 18.2

384

San'á, year 121x.

Obv.

الإمام

المنصور

١٢١٥

Rev.

. . . . .

. . . . .

صُنْعًا

ضُرُب

بَتْ

AR. 6, Wt. 17.3

385

No mint, year 1202 ?

Obv.

المنصور

Rev.

المو

امير

مسين

١٢٠٢ (?)

AR. 55, Wt. 3.5

386

Similar to (385) :

date 120, 120x

PL. VII. B. 35, Wt. 3.3

387

Similar :

date obliterated.

B. 35, W. 3.1

## UNCERTAIN.

SILVER.

388

Şan'a, no year.

Obv.

الله  
الله  
الله

Rev.

[ر]  
المنصو  
ضر صنعا  
ب

PL. VII. B. 6, Wt. 14.2

---



---



I. INDEX OF YEARS.

| A. H. | Met. | MINT.            | DYNASTY.      | PRINCE    | NO.  | Page |
|-------|------|------------------|---------------|-----------|------|------|
| 457   | N    | Sijilmásch       | El-Murábiṭeūn | Aboo-Bekr | 1    | 2    |
| 462   | "    | "                | "             | Ibráheem  | 3    | 3    |
| 478   | "    | "                | "             | Aboo-Bekr | 2    | 2    |
| 486   | "    | Aghmáṭ           | "             | Yoosuf    | 4, 5 | 3, 4 |
| 489   | "    | "                | "             |           | 6    | 4    |
| 490   | "    | "                | "             |           | 7    | 4    |
| 491   | "    | Med. Marrákush   | "             | "         | 8    | 4    |
| 492   | "    | Med. Kurṭubah    | "             | "         | 9    | 5    |
| 501   | "    | Aghmat           | "             | 'Alee     | 10   | 5    |
| "     | "    | Mursiyyah        | "             | "         | 11   | 6    |
| "     | "    | Med. Füs         | "             | "         | 12   | 6    |
| 505   | "    | Mursiyyah        | "             | "         | 13   | 6    |
| 506   | "    | El-Merçeyeh      | "             | "         | 14   | 7    |
| 508   | "    | Med. El Merçeyeh | "             | "         | 15   | 7    |
| 510   | "    | Ishbeeleych      | "             | "         | 16   | 7    |
| 511   | "    | Aghmat           | "             | "         | 17   | 8    |
| "     | "    | Tilimsan         | "             | "         | 18   | 8    |
| 515   | "    | Aghranáṭah       | "             | "         | 19   | 8    |
| "     | "    | Aghmáṭ           | "             | "         | 20   | 9    |
| 516   | "    | Aghranáṭah       | "             | "         | 21   | 9    |
| 517   | "    | Ishbeeleych      | "             | "         | 22   | 9    |
| 518   | "    | "                | "             | "         | 23   | 9    |
| 519   | "    | "                | "             | "         | 24   | 10   |
| "     | "    | El Merçeyeh      | "             | "         | 26   | 10   |
| 520   | "    | Ishbeeleych      | "             | "         | 27   | 10   |
| "     | "    | El Merçeyeh      | "             | "         | 28   | 10   |
| 521   | "    | Ishbeeleych      | "             | "         | 29   | 11   |
| 522   | "    | "                | "             | "         | 30   | 11   |
| "     | "    | El Merçeyeh      | "             | "         | 31   | 11   |
| "     | "    | Aghranáṭah       | "             | "         | 32   | 12   |
| 523   | "    | "                | "             | "         | 33   | 12   |
| "     | "    | El Merçeyeh      | "             | "         | 34   | 13   |
| 524   | "    | "                | "             | "         | 35   | 13   |
| 525   | "    | Ishbeeleych      | "             | "         | 36   | 13   |
| 530   | "    | El Merçeyeh      | "             | "         | 37   | 14   |

| A.H.  | Metal | MIN. *        | DYNASTY                  | PRINCE.             | NO.       | Page   |
|-------|-------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|
| 531   | N     | Nool-Lamfah   | El-Murabitén             | Alee                | 38        | 14     |
| 533   | "     | Aghmáat       | "                        | "                   | 39        | 14     |
| "     | "     | El-Mereeyeh   | "                        | "                   | 40        | 15     |
| "     | "     | Nool-Lamfah   | "                        | "                   | 41        | 15     |
| 534   | "     | Med. Fás      | "                        | "                   | 42        | 15     |
| 535   | "     | Med. Tilimsán | "                        | "                   | 43        | 16     |
| "     | "     | El-Mereeyeh   | "                        | "                   | 44        | 16     |
| 536   | "     | Med. Fás      | "                        | "                   | 45        | 16     |
| 537   | "     | Marrákuš      | "                        | "                   | 46        | 17     |
| 539   | "     | Med Fás       | "                        | Táshifeen           | 68        | 24     |
| "     | "     | El-Mcreeyeh   | "                        | "                   | 69        | 24     |
| 540   | "     | Ishibeeleeyeh | "                        | "                   | 70        | 25     |
| "     | "     | Kuṭubah       | Petty King               | Hanideen            | 227       | 81     |
| 542   | "     | Med Kurṭubah  | Partisan of El-Murabitén | Yahyá ibn Gháneeyeh | 81        | 29     |
| 546   | "     | No mint       | "                        | Uneertain           | 82        | 30     |
| 556   | "     | 'Aden         | Bence Znrey'             | 'Imráñ ibn Molid.   | 358       | 121    |
| 648   | R     | Şan'á         | Imám of Yemen            | El-Mahdee           | 364       | 128    |
| 718   | N     | 'Aden         | Benee Rasool             | El-Muayyad          | 359       | 123    |
| 739   | "     | "             | "                        | El-Munjáhid         | 360       | 124    |
| 986?  | "     | Marrákuš      | Hasance Shereefs         | 'Abd-El-Melik       | 239       | 87     |
| 988?  | "     | "?            | "                        | Aḥmad               | 240       | 88     |
| 998   | R     | "             | "                        | "                   | 254       | 92     |
| 999   | N     | "             | "                        | "                   | 241       | 88     |
| 1002  | "     | "             | "                        | "                   | 242, 248  | 89, 91 |
| 1003  | "     | "             | "                        | "                   | 243, 4, 9 | 89, 91 |
| 1004  | "     | El-Ketáwá     | "                        | "                   | 250       | 91     |
| 1005  | "     | "             | "                        | "                   | 251       | 92     |
| 1006  | "     | Marrákuš      | "                        | "                   | 252       | 92     |
| 1015  | "     | "             | "                        | Aboo-Fáris          | 255       | 93     |
| 1018  | "     | El-Ketáwéh    | "                        | Zeydán              | 256       | 94     |
| 1038  | "     | "             | "                        | "                   | 257       | 94     |
| 1036  | "     | "             | "                        | "                   | 258       | 95     |
| 1040  | R     | Marrákuš      | "                        | El-Weleed           | 261       | 96     |
| 1061  | N     | "             | Uncertain                | Uncertain           | 264       | 98     |
| 1093  | "     | Fás           | Filee Shereefs           | Ismá'el             | 265, 6    | 99     |
| 1095  | "     | "             | "                        | "                   | 267       | 100    |
| 1100  | R     | اَصْرَم       | Imáms of Şan'á           | El-Hádee            | 305       | 130    |
| 1104  | N     | Miknáséh      | Filee Shereefs           | Ismá'el             | 268       | 100    |
| 1108  | "     | Fás           | "                        | "                   | 269       | 100    |
| 1112  | R     | No mint       | Imáms of Şan'á           | El-Mahdee           | 307       | 131    |
| 1118  | N     | Miknáséh      | Filee Shereefs           | Ismá'el             | 271       | 100    |
| 1141  | "     | "             | "                        | 'Abd-Alláh          | 277       | 102    |
| 1150? | R     | Şan'á         | Imáms of Şan'á           | El-Mansoor          | 369       | 131    |
| 1175  | "     | No mint       | "                        | El-Mahdee           | 373       | 132    |
| "     | "     | Şan'á         | "                        | "                   | 374, 5    | 132    |
| 1177  | "     | "             | "                        | "                   | 376       | 132    |

| A. H. | Metal | MINT.         | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.       | NO.     | Page |
|-------|-------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------|------|
| 1179  | AR    | Şan'a         | Imáms of Şan'a   | El-Mahdee     | 377     | 133  |
| 1180  | "     | Miknáseh      | Filelee Shereefs | Mohamad       | 280     | 103  |
| 1181  | "     | Şan'a         | Imáms of Şan'a   | El-Mahdee     | 378     | 133  |
| "     | "     | Miknáseh      | Filelee Shereefs | Mohamad       | 281     | 103  |
| 1184  | "     | Marrákush     | "                | "             | 282     | 103  |
| "     | "     | Fás           | "                | "             | 285     | 104  |
| "     | "     | Miknáseh      | "                | "             | 286     | 104  |
| 1186  | "     | "             | "                | "             | 283     | 103  |
| "     | "     | Marrákush     | "                | "             | 287, 8  | 104  |
| 1187  | "     | No mint       | "                | "             | 289-93  | 105  |
| 1188  | "     | Miknáseh      | "                | "             | 294, 5  | 105  |
| "     | "     | No mint       | "                | "             | 296, 7  | 105  |
| 1189  | "     | Ribát-el-Feth | "                | "             | 298, 9  | 106  |
| "     | "     | Teṭwán        | "                | "             | 300, 1  | 106  |
| 1190  | "     | Marrákush     | "                | "             | 302     | 106  |
| 1191  | "     | Ribát-el-Feth | "                | "             | 303     | 106  |
| "     | "     | Miknáseh      | "                | "             | 304     | 107  |
| 1194  | "     | Marrákush     | "                | "             | 305-7   | 107  |
| 1195  | "     | Teṭwán        | "                | "             | 308     | 107  |
| "     | "     | Marrákush     | "                | "             | 309, 10 | 108  |
| 1200  | Æ     | Marrákush     | "                | "             | 278, 9  | 102  |
| 1201  | "     | Madrid        | Coin of          | Circumstance  | 351     | 117  |
| 1202  | AR    | No mint       | Imáms of Şan'a   | El-Manṣoor    | 385     | 134  |
| 1203  | "     | Şan'a         | Filelee Shereefs | El-Yezeed     | 382     | 134  |
| "     | "     | Fás           | "                | "             | 313     | 109  |
| 1204  | "     | Teṭwán        | "                | "             | 314     | 109  |
| 1205  | Æ     | ?             | "                | "             | 312     | 108  |
| 1209  | "     | Ribát-el-Feth | "                | Hishám        | 315     | 109  |
| 1211  | AR    | Marrákush     | "                | Suleyinán     | 320     | 110  |
| "     | "     | Fás           | "                | "             | 321     | 111  |
| 1213  | "     | "             | "                | "             | 322     | 111  |
| 1214  | Æ     | "             | "                | "             | 316     | 110  |
| 1216  | "     | "             | "                | "             | 317     | 110  |
| 1217  | "     | "             | "                | "             | 318     | 110  |
| 1218  | "     | "             | "                | "             | 319     | 110  |
| "     | AR    | "             | "                | "             | 323     | 111  |
| 121x  | "     | Şan'a         | Imáms of Şan'a   | El-Manṣoor    | 384     | 134  |
| 1221  | "     | Fás           | Filelee Shereefs | Suleyinán     | 324     | 111  |
| 1230  | Æ     | Es-Suweyr     | "                | "             | 325     | 112  |
| 1241  | Æ     | Fás           | "                | Abd-Er-Rahmán | 326     | 112  |
| 1242  | Æ     | Marrákush     | "                | "             | 335     | 113  |
| 1244  | Æ     | Fás           | "                | "             | 327     | 112  |
| 1248  | "     | "             | "                | "             | 328, 9  | 112  |
| 1249  | "     | "             | "                | "             | 330     | 112  |
| 1250  | "     | "             | "                | "             | 331     | 113  |
| 1251  | "     | "             | "                | "             | 332, 3  | 113  |

| A. H. | Metal | MINT.    | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE         | NO.         |
|-------|-------|----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1251  | Æ     | No mint  | Filelee Shereefs | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán | 336 113     |
| 1252  | "     | Tákidemt | " Algerian       | " Abd-El-Kádir | 337 114     |
| 1254  | AR    |          |                  |                | 352 117     |
| 1256  | Æ     | No mint  | Filelee Shereefs | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán | 338 114     |
| 1258  | AR    | El-Harar | East African     | Ameer          | 356 118     |
| 1259  | "     | Fás      | Filelee Shereefs | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán | 334 113     |
| 1271  | Æ     | Tetwán   | " "              | "              | 339, 40 114 |
| 1273  | "     | No mint  | " "              | "              | 341 114     |
| 1284  | "     | Fás      | " "              | Mohammed       | 342 115     |
| 1288  | "     | "        | " "              | "              | 343 115     |
| 1290  | "     | "        | " "              | "              | 344 115     |

Imperfect dates on Nos. 246, 253, 257, 258, 270, 272, 357, 386.

## II. INDEX OF MINTS.

| MINT.                                                                             | METAL | A. H. | DYNASTY       | PRINCE.      | N.O.   | FACE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------|------|
| مدينة<br>ازمود<br>or<br>الزمور<br>or<br>الزمود<br>or<br>ازمود<br>Azemmör<br>(Med) | N     | x     | Benee Merceen | El-Mustanṣir | 172-8  | 62-4 |
| Ishbeelie-<br>yeh                                                                 | N     | 510   | Murábiṭs      | 'Alee        | 16     | 7    |
|                                                                                   | "     | 517   | "             | "            | 22     | 9    |
|                                                                                   | "     | 518   | "             | "            | 23     | 9    |
|                                                                                   | "     | 519   | "             | "            | 24, 25 | 10   |
|                                                                                   | "     | 520   | "             | "            | 27     | 10   |
|                                                                                   | "     | 521   | "             | "            | 29     | 11   |
|                                                                                   | "     | 522   | "             | "            | 30     | 11   |
|                                                                                   | "     | 525   | "             | "            | 36     | 13   |
|                                                                                   | R     | x     | "             | "            | 47, 8  | 17   |
|                                                                                   | N     | 540   | "             | Táshifeen    | 70     | 25   |
|                                                                                   | R     | x     | Benee Hood    | Mohammad     | 231, 2 | 83   |
| اعرطة<br>Aghranáṭah                                                               | N     | 515   | Murábiṭs      | 'Alee        | 19     | 8    |
|                                                                                   | "     | 516   | "             | "            | 21     | 9    |
|                                                                                   | "     | 522   | "             | "            | 32     | 12   |
|                                                                                   | "     | 523   | "             | "            | 33     | 12   |
| [145]                                                                             | E     | x     | "             | "            | 66, 7  | 23   |

| MINT.                        | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.        | NO.       | Page |
|------------------------------|--------|------|------------------|----------------|-----------|------|
| اغمادت<br>Aghnát             | A      | 486  | Murábiṣ          | Yoosuf         | 4, 5      | 3, 4 |
|                              | "      | 489  | "                | "              | 6         | 4    |
|                              | "      | 490  | "                | "              | 7         | 4    |
|                              | "      | 501  | "                | 'Alee          | 10        | 5    |
|                              | "      | 511  | "                | "              | 17        | 8    |
|                              | "      | 515  | "                | "              | 20        | 9    |
|                              | "      | 533  | "                | "              | 39        | 14   |
|                              |        |      |                  |                |           |      |
| بجاية<br>(Med.)              | AR     | x    | Muwaḥḥids        | Uncertain      | 121       | 46   |
|                              | A      | "    | Benee Mereen     | Fáris          | 193       | 68   |
| تطوان<br>Teṭwán              | AR     | 1189 | Fileleo Shereefs | Mohammad       | 298, 9    | 106  |
|                              | "      | 1195 | " "              | "              | 305, 6, 7 | 107  |
|                              | "      | 1196 | " "              | "              | 309, 310  | 108  |
|                              | "      | 1204 | " "              | El-Yezeed      | 314       | 109  |
|                              | A      | x    | " "              | "              | 311       | 108  |
|                              | Æ      | 1271 | " "              | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán | 339, 340  | 114  |
|                              |        |      |                  |                |           |      |
| تعز<br>Ta'izz                | AR     | x    | Imáms of Ṣan'a   | El-Mahdee      | 368       | 131  |
|                              |        |      |                  |                |           |      |
| تلمسان<br>Tilimsán<br>(Med.) | A      | 511  | Murábiṣ          | 'Alee          | 18        | 8    |
|                              | "      | 535  | "                | "              | 43        | 16   |
|                              | AR     | x    | Muwaḥḥids        | Uncertain      | 122-4     | 46   |
|                              | A      | x    | Benee Mereen     | 'Abd-El-Azeez  | 168       | 61   |
|                              | "      | x    | " "              | Fáris          | 187       | 66   |
|                              | "      | x    | Benee Ziyán      | Moosá          | 194       | 70   |
|                              | "      | x    | " "              | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán | 195       | 71   |
|                              |        |      |                  |                |           |      |

| MINT.                       | Metal    | A.H. | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.        | NO.        | Page   |        |
|-----------------------------|----------|------|------------------|----------------|------------|--------|--------|
| تونس<br>Toonis              | AR       | x    | Muwahhids        | Uncertain      | 125, 126   | 46, 47 |        |
|                             | A'       | x    | Benee Hafs       | 'Abd-El-Azeez  | 162, 163   | 56     |        |
| دانية<br>Daniyeh            | AR       | x    | Muwahhids        | Uncertain      | 127, 128   | 47     |        |
| رباط الفتح<br>Ribât-el-Feth | AR       | x    | Filelee Shereefs | Ismâ'el        | 274        | 101    |        |
|                             | "        | 1189 | "                | Mohammed       | 296, 297   | 105    |        |
|                             | "        | 1191 | "                | "              | 302        | 106    |        |
|                             | A'       | 1209 | "                | Hishám         | 315        | 109    |        |
|                             |          |      |                  |                |            |        |        |
| سبتة<br>(Med.)              | N        | x    | Muwahhids        | 'Abd-El-Mu-min | 84, 85     | 32     |        |
|                             | "        | x    | "                | El-Murtadâ     | 108-111    | 41, 42 |        |
|                             | "        | x    | "                | "              | 112, 113   | 43     |        |
|                             | AR       | x    | "                | Uncertain      | 129        | 47     |        |
|                             | (Med.)   | N    | x                | Moorish        | Unascribed | 201-3  | 73, 74 |
|                             | "        | x    | "                | "              | 204        | 74     |        |
| سيلماسة<br>Sijilmâsah       | N        | 457  | Murâbiṣ          | Aboo-Bekr      | 1          | 2      |        |
|                             | "        | 462  | "                | Ibrâheem       | 3          | 3      |        |
|                             | "        | 478  | "                | Aboo-Bekr      | 2          | 2      |        |
|                             | "        | x    | Muwahhids        | El-Murtadâ     | 114        | 43     |        |
|                             | "        | x    | Benee Mereen     | Fâris          | 186        | 66     |        |
|                             | "        | x    | "                | "              | 188        | 67     |        |
|                             | "        | x    | Moorish          | Unascribed     | 196        | 72, 76 |        |
|                             | (Med.)   | x    | "                | "              | [214-6]    |        |        |
|                             | (Had.)   | x    | Hasanee Shereefs | Ahmad          | 209, 210   | 75     |        |
|                             | (Beled.) | x    | "                | Zeydân         | 245        | 89     |        |
|                             |          |      |                  |                | 260        | 96     |        |

| MINT.               | METAL. | A. H. | DYNASTY.                         | PRINCE.    | NO.      | Page   |    |
|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------------------------|------------|----------|--------|----|
| شاطبة<br>Sháti'bah  | AR     | x     | Benée Hood                       | El-Wáthik  | 235      | 84     |    |
| صنعاء<br>San'á      | AR     | 648   | Imáms of San'á                   | El-Mahdee  | 364      | 128    |    |
|                     | "      | 1150  | ?                                | El-Manṣoor | 369      | 131    |    |
|                     | "      | 1175  | "                                | El-Mahdee  | 374.5    | 132    |    |
|                     | "      | 1177  | "                                |            | 376      | 132    |    |
|                     | "      | 1179  | "                                |            | 377      | 133    |    |
|                     | "      | 1181  | "                                |            | 378      | 133    |    |
|                     | "      | 1203  | "                                | El-Manṣoor | 389, 390 | 134    |    |
|                     | "      | x     | "                                |            | 395      | 135    |    |
| الصوير<br>Eṣ-ṣuweyr | AE     | 1230  | Filee Shereefs                   | Suleymán   | 325      | 112    |    |
| عدن<br>Aden         | AR     | 556   | Benée Zurey'                     | Imrán      | 358      | 121    |    |
| غرناطة<br>Gharnáṭah |        |       | [See اغْرَنَاطَة<br>Aghrá-náṭah] |            |          |        |    |
| فاس<br>(Med.)       | AR     | 501   | ?                                | Murábiṭs   | Alee     | 12     | 6  |
| "                   | "      | 534   | "                                |            | "        | 42     | 15 |
| "                   | "      | 536   | "                                |            | "        | 47     | 16 |
| "                   | "      | 539   | "                                |            |          | 68     | 24 |
|                     | "      | x     | Muwaḥḥids                        | Táshīfeen  |          | 99     | 37 |
|                     | AR     | x     | "                                | Yaakūb     |          | 130-31 | 47 |
|                     |        |       |                                  | Uncertain  |          |        |    |

| MINT                         | MED. | A.H. | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.             | NO.        | Page |
|------------------------------|------|------|------------------|---------------------|------------|------|
| فاس<br>(continued)<br>(Med.) | N    | x    | Benee Mereen     | 'Abd-El-'Azeez      | 167        | 61   |
| "                            | "    | x    | " "              | Mohammad            | 170, 171   | 62   |
| "                            | "    | x    | " "              | Aḥmad               | 179, 180   | 64   |
| "                            | "    | x    | " "              | Aboo-Fáris          | 182        | 65   |
| "                            | "    | x    | " "              | Fáris               | 183-5,     | 65-  |
|                              |      |      |                  |                     | { 189, 190 | [ 6  |
|                              |      | x    | Moorish          | Unascribed          | 197-9      | 72-3 |
|                              |      | "    | "                | "                   | 205-7      | 74   |
|                              |      | "    | "                | "                   | 217, 218   | 77,  |
|                              |      | "    | "                | "                   | 221        | 78   |
| (Med.)                       | "    | x    | "                | "                   | 208,       | 75-  |
|                              |      |      |                  |                     | { 211-3a   | [ 76 |
| (Had.)                       | "    | x    | "                | 'Abd-El-'Azeez      | 225        | 80   |
| "                            | 1093 |      | Fileele Shereefs | Ismá'el             | 265, 266   | 99   |
| "                            | 1095 |      | " "              | "                   | 267        | 100  |
| "                            | 1108 |      | " "              | "                   | 269        | 100  |
| "                            | 110x |      | " "              | "                   | 270        | 100  |
| (Had.)                       | "    | 1184 |                  | Mohammad            | 285        | 104  |
| "                            | 1203 |      | " "              | El-Yezeed           | 313        | 109  |
| "                            | 1211 |      | " "              | Suleymán            | 321        | 111  |
| "                            | 1213 |      | " "              | "                   | 322        | 111  |
| "                            | N    | 1214 |                  | "                   | 316        | 110  |
| "                            | "    | 1216 |                  | "                   | 317        | 110  |
| "                            | "    | 1217 |                  | "                   | 318        | 110  |
| "                            | "    | 1218 |                  | "                   | 319        | 110  |
| "                            | R    | 1221 |                  | "                   | 323        | 111  |
| "                            | "    | 1221 |                  | "                   | 324        | 111  |
| "                            | N    | 1241 |                  | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán      | 326        | 112  |
| "                            | "    | 1244 |                  | "                   | 327        | 112  |
| "                            | "    | 1248 |                  | "                   | 328, 329   | 112  |
| "                            | "    | 1249 |                  | "                   | 330        | 112  |
| "                            | "    | 1250 |                  | "                   | 331        | 113  |
| "                            | "    | 1251 |                  | "                   | 332, 333   | 113  |
| "                            | "    | 1259 |                  | "                   | 334        | 113  |
| "                            | E    | 1284 |                  | Mohammad            | 342        | 115  |
| "                            | "    | 1288 |                  | "                   | 343        | 115  |
| "                            | "    | 1290 |                  | "                   | 344        | 115  |
| قرطبة<br>Kurṭubah<br>(Med.)  | N    | 492  | Murábita         | Yoosuf              | 9          | 5    |
|                              | R    | x    |                  | Ishāk               | 80         | 28   |
|                              | N    | 540  | King of Cordova  | Hamdeen             | 227        | 81   |
| (Med.)                       | R    | x    | " "              | "                   | 228, 229   | 82   |
|                              | N    | 542  | " "              | Yahyá ibn Gháneeyeh | 81         | 29   |

| MINT.                                                 | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.        | NO. | Page |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|------------------|----------------|-----|------|
| الكتاوہ<br>or<br>كتاوا<br>El-<br>Ketáweh(4)<br>(Bel.) | A      | 1004 | Hasanee Shereefs | Ahmad          | 250 | 91   |
|                                                       | "      | 1005 | " "              |                | 251 | 92   |
|                                                       | "      | 1018 | " "              | Zeydán         | 256 | 94   |
| (Bel.)                                                | "      | 10x8 | " "              | "              | 257 | 94   |
|                                                       | "      | 10x6 | " "              | "              | 258 | 95   |
| مالکہ<br>Málakah                                      | AR     | x    | Benee Hood       | Mohammad       | 233 | 84   |
| المحمدیہ<br>El-Moham-<br>madeeyeh                     | A      | 100x | Hasanee Shereefs | Ahmad          | 253 | 92   |
| مدرب<br>Madrid                                        | A      | 1201 | Coin of          | Circumstance   | 351 | 117  |
| مراكش<br>(Med.)                                       | A      | 491  | Murábiṭs         | Yoosuf         | 8   | 4    |
|                                                       | "      | 537  | "                | 'Alee          | 46  | 17   |
| (Med.)                                                | AR     | x    | Muwahhids        | Uncertain      | 134 | 47   |
|                                                       | A      | x    | Benee Mereen     | 'Abd-El-'Azeez | 166 | 60   |
| (Med.)                                                | "      | x    | " "              | Ahmad          | 181 | 64   |
|                                                       | "      | x    | " "              | Fáris          | 192 | 68   |
| (Med.)                                                | "      | 986? | Moorish          | Unascribed     | 219 | 77   |
|                                                       | "      | 988? | Hasanee Shereefs | 'Abd-El-Melik  | 239 | 87   |
|                                                       | AR     | 998  | " "              | Ahmad          | 240 | 88   |
|                                                       | A      | 999  | " "              | "              | 254 | 92   |
|                                                       |        |      |                  |                | 241 | 88   |

| MINT.                                | METAL | A.H. | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.        | NO.      | Page |
|--------------------------------------|-------|------|------------------|----------------|----------|------|
| مراکش<br>(continued)<br>(Had.)       | A'    | 1002 | Hasanee Shereefs | Aḥmad          | 242      | 89   |
|                                      | "     | "    | "                | "              | 248      | 91   |
|                                      | "     | 1003 | "                | "              | 249      | 89   |
| (Had.)                               | "     | "    | "                | "              | 244, 249 | 89   |
|                                      | "     | 1006 | "                | "              | 252      | 92   |
|                                      | "     | 1xx3 | "                | "              | 246      | 90   |
|                                      | "     | 1015 | "                | Aboo-Fáris     | 255      | 93   |
|                                      | R     | 1040 | "                | El-Weleed      | 261      | 96   |
|                                      | "     | 1184 | Filelee Shereefs | Mohammad       | 282      | 103  |
|                                      | "     | 1186 | "                | "              | 287, 288 | 104  |
|                                      | "     | 1190 | "                | "              | 300, 301 | 106  |
|                                      | "     | 1194 | "                | "              | 304      | 107  |
|                                      | "     | 1195 | "                | "              | 308      | 107  |
| A'                                   |       | 1200 | "                | "              | 278      | 102  |
| Æ                                    |       | 1242 | "                | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán | 335      | 113  |
| مرسيه<br>Mursiyyeh                   | A'    | 501  | Murábiṭs         | 'Alee          | 11       | 6    |
|                                      | "     | 505  | "                | "              | 13       | 6    |
|                                      | R     | x    | Muwaḥḥids        | Uncertain      | 135      | 48   |
| المرية<br>El-Meree-<br>yeh<br>(Med.) | A'    | 506  | Murábiṭs         | 'Alee          | 14       | 7    |
|                                      | "     | 508  | "                | "              | 15       | 7    |
|                                      | "     | 519  | "                | "              | 26       | 10   |
|                                      | "     | 520  | "                | "              | 28       | 10   |
|                                      | "     | 522  | "                | "              | 31       | 11   |
|                                      | "     | 523  | "                | "              | 34       | 13   |
|                                      | "     | 524  | "                | "              | 35       | 13   |
|                                      | "     | 530  | "                | "              | 37       | 14   |
|                                      | "     | 533  | "                | "              | 40       | 15   |
|                                      | "     | 535  | "                | "              | 44       | 16   |
|                                      | "     | 539  | "                | Táshifeen      | 69       | 24   |

| MINT.                       | METAL. | A.H. | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.  | NO. | Page |
|-----------------------------|--------|------|------------------|----------|-----|------|
| مكناة<br>Miknáseh<br>(Had.) | A'     | 1104 | Filelee Shereefs | Ismá'eel | 268 | 100  |
|                             | "      | 1118 | "                | "        | 271 | 100  |
|                             | "      | 113x | "                | "        | 272 | 101  |
| ?"                          | AR     | x    | "                | "        | 275 | 101  |
| ?"                          | "      | x    | "                | "        | 276 | 102  |
|                             | "      | 1180 | "                | "        | 280 | 103  |
|                             | "      | 1181 | "                | "        | 281 | 103  |
|                             | "      | 1184 | "                | "        | 286 | 104  |
|                             | "      | 1186 | "                | "        | 283 | 103  |
|                             | "      | 1188 | "                | "        | 284 | 104  |
|                             | "      | 1191 | "                | "        | 303 | 106  |
| نول لبطة<br>Nool-<br>Lamṭah | A'     | 531  | Murábiṭs         | 'Alee    | 38  | 14   |
|                             | "      | 533  | "                | "        | 41  | 15   |
| الهرر<br>El-Harar           | A'     | 1248 | East African     | Ameer    | 356 | 118  |
| UNCERTAIN<br>اڪسراٽ         | AR     | 1100 | Imáms of Ṣan'á   | El-Hádee | 365 | 130  |

### III.—INDEX OF NAMES.\*

1

— ابراهيم بن تاشفين

68— ولی عهده الامیر ابراهيم

71، 72 الامیر ابراهيم

3 الامیر ابراهيم بن ابی بکر

امیر المؤمنین المستنصر بالله المنصور بفضل الله ابی اسحق

161 ابراهيم ابن امیر المؤمنین ابی يحيى ابو (sic) بکر

عمر (ابو) ابراهيم

2، 1 الامیر ابو بکر بن عمر

ابراهيم (بن) ابو (sic) بکر

ابراهيم (بن) ابی بکر

یوسف، یحيى، محمد *see* الاجل

عبد الله المستنصر بالله احمد امیر المسلمين ابن الخلفا الرواشدین

172—181

احمد ابن السلطان ابو مروان ابن السلطان زیدان ابن السلطان

263 احمد ابن السلطان محمد الشیخ

الامام المهدی لدین الله امیر المؤمنین احمد ابن الحسین ابن

364 القاسم ابن رسول الله

— احمد بن محمد

عبد الله الامام ابو العباس احمد المنصور(?) ابن الامام ابی

240 عبد الله محمد التیخ المهدی ابن الامام القائم

\* Some names, e.g. among the Benes Mereen, will be found in the relative instead of the subjective case (e.g. 'بی' instead of 'ابو'); this is explained by the occurrence of the words 'عن امر' [مِنْ عَنْ], which are prefixed to these names on the coins. A letter inclosed in brackets (e.g. 'ا' [ا]) in an inscription occurring on several coins means that the letter so enclosed is omitted on one or more of the coins referred to.

عبد الله الامام ابو العباس احمد المنصور بالله [ا] بن الامام ابى عبد الله محمد الشیخ المهدی ابن الامام القائم بامر الله 241—245

عبد الله امیر المؤمنین ابو العباس المنصور بالله ابن الامام 246 الخليفة محمد الشیخ المهدی ابن الامام القائم

عبد الله المجاهد فی سبیل [الله] امیر المؤمنین ابی العباس احمد المنصور بالله ابن امیر المؤمنین ابی عبد الله محمد 247 الشیخ الشریف الحسنی

عبد الله الامام ابو العباس احمد المنصور بالله امیر المؤمنین ابن الامام ابی عبد الله محمد الشیخ المهدی ابن الامام 248—253 القائم بامر الله الشریف الحسنی

ابو العباس احمد المنصور امیر المؤمنین 254

عبد العزیز، زیدان، احمد *see* (بن) احمد

—ادریس المامون

الجاهد المامون امیر المؤمنین ابو العلی ادریس بن المنصور امیر 106 المؤمنین بن الخلیفتین امیری المؤمنین

الجاهد فی سبیل الله امیر المؤمنین المامون ابو العلی بن 107 الخلفا الراشدین

78—80 امیر المسلمين ناصر الدین اسحاق [ا] بن علی

عبد الله ابن فارس اسحق امیر المسلمين المتوکل علی الله 182

ابراهیم *see* (ابو) اسحق

الولید *see* امام الایمة

المنصور، عبد المؤمن، عبد الله، زیدان، احمد *see* الامام (ابو) فارس

(ابو) فارس، زیدان *see* (بن) الامامین

یحیی *see* (بن) الامرا الراشدین

یحیی، محمد، عمر، علی، سیر، تاشیفین، ابو بکر، ابراهیم *see* الامیر یوسف

موسى *see* امیر الغرب

عبد العزيز, حمدين, تاشفين, اسحاق, احمد *see* امير المسلمين  
 موسى, محمد, على  
 عبد الله, زيدان, الراضي, ادريس, احمد, ابراهيم *see* امير المؤمنين  
 عبد المؤمن, عبد الملك, عبد العزيز, عبد الرحمن  
 المستعصم, محمد, (ابو) فارس, فارس, عمر, عبد الواحد  
 يوسف, يعقوب, يحيى, الواشق, البادى, المهدى, المنصور  
 زيدان امير المؤمنين *see*  
 (ابو) فارس, ادريس *see* (بن) امير المؤمنين  
 عمران *see* اوحد ملوك الزمن  
 الوليد *see* الایمة

## ب

16 باشر, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, 36  
 (بني) تاشفين *see* بني

## ت

—تاشفين بن على  
 39, 54—62, 76, 77 امير تاشفين  
 40, 42—46 ولی عهده الامیر تاشفين  
 41, 63—65 ولی عهده تاشفين  
 68, 70, 75 امير المسلمين تاشفين بن على  
 69, 71—74 امير المسلمين [و] ناصر الدين تاشفين بن على  
 يوسف, ابراهيم *see* (بن) تاشفين  
 81 الامم برحمه امرا المسلمين بني تاشفين

## ج

عبد العزيز, ادريس *see* الجاحد

## ح

على [ابو] الحسن *see*  
 عبد الملك, زيدان, احمد الحسنى *see*  
 احمد *see* (ابو) الحسين  
 عمر *see* (ابو) حفص  
 يحيى, الواشق, محمد *see* (بن ابى) حفص

—**حمدبن بن محمد**

المنصور بالله امير المسلمين حمدبن بن محمد بن حمدبن  
227

228—**المنصور بالله امير المسلمين حمدبن بن محمد**  
حمدبن *see* (بن) حمدبن  
عمران *see* الحمر

### خ

عبد العزيز, عبد الرحمن, ادريس, احمد *see* (بن) الخلفا الراشدين  
يوسف, يعقوب, محمد  
محمد *see* الخلفاين (*sic*) الراشدين  
الوليد, عبد المؤمن *see* الخليفة  
يوسف, الواقف, احمد *see* (بن) الخليفة  
محمد *see* (بن) الخليفة الراشدين (*sic*)  
يعقوب, (ابو) فارس, عمر, ادريس *see* (بن) الخليفتين

### د

359 **السلطان الملك المويبد هزير الدين داود بن الملك المظفر**  
على *see* (بن) داود

### ر

لخلفا *see* الراشدين  
363 **الراضي بالله امير المؤمنين**  
احمد *see* (ابن) رسول الله  
عبد الواحد *see* الرشيد

### ز

يحيى *see* (ابو) زكريا

محمد *see* (بن ابى) زكريا

—**زيدان الشريف**

الملك الناصر زيدان العاظم ابن السلطان احمد ابن السلطان  
محمد 256

عبد الله الامام امير المؤمنين زيدان بن احمد امير المؤمنين  
257

عبد الله الامام امير المؤمنين زيدان ابن الامامين احمد  
المصوّر 258

عبد الله الإمام الناصر لدين الله زيدان أمير المؤمنين ابن الإمام  
 احمد ابن الإمام محمد الشيخ الإمام القايم بأمر الله  
 259 الشريف الحسنى

260 عبد الله الإمام أبي المعالى مولانا زيدان ابن الإمام احمد  
 عبد الله الإمام الناصر زيدان أمير المؤمنين ابن الإمام احمد  
 260

احمد *see* (بن) زيدان

س

محمد *see* السعيد  
 زيدان، احمد *see* (بن) السلطان  
 الواثق *see* (بن) سيد  
 سير—  
 50—53 الامير سير  
 30، 34—38 ولی عہدہ الامیر سیر

## ش

(ابو) فارس، عبد الملك، زيدان، احمد *see* الشريف  
 احمد *see* (بن) الشیخ

## ط

عمر *see* الظاهر

## ع

زيدان *see* العاظم  
 (ابو) فارس، احمد *see* (ابو) العباس  
 عبد الله *see* العباس and *Miscellaneous Index*  
 1—44، 82، 227 الإمام عبد الله امير المؤمنين  
 46، 68—70 الإمام عبد الله امير المؤمنين العباسى  
 45، 81 الإمام عبد الله العباسى امير المؤمنين  
 فارس، عبد الملك، عبد العزیز، زیدان، اسحق، احمد *see* عبد الله  
 موسى، محمد، (ابو) فارس  
 الواثق، محمد *see* (ابو) عبد الله  
 115 امير المؤمنین عبد الرحیمان ابن الخلفا الراشدین

## —عبد العزيز الحفصى

..... المويد الجاحد فى سبيل .. الله امير المؤمنين

162 ابو فارس عبد العزيز ابن امير المؤمنين ابو العباس احمد

المويد بنصر الله الجاحد فى سبيل الله ابو فارس عبد العزيز

163 امير المؤمنين

165, 164 ابو فارس عبد العزيز امير المؤمنين

## —عبد العزيز المرمى

166 مولانا عبد العزيز

169 عبد العزيز امير المؤمنين

167, عبد الله امير المسلمين عبد العزيز ابن الخلغا الواثدين

168

225, 226 عبد الله المستنصر بالله عبد العزيز

عبد الله . . . . امير المؤمنين ابى مروان عبد الملك بن محمد

239 الشريف الحسنى

## —عبد المؤمن بن على

88, 88a ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن على امير المؤمنين

القاهر بامر الله ابو محمد عبد المؤمن [!] بن على امير المؤمنين

84—87, 159

القاهر بامر الله الخليفة ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن على امير

103, 106, 107—89 المؤمنين

القاهر بامر الله الخليفة الامام ابو محمد عبد المؤمن ابن على

104, 105, 108—120 امير المؤمنين

امير المؤمنين الرشيد ابو محمد عبد الواحد بن امير المؤمنين

107 المامون ابى على بن امير المؤمنين المنصور

عبد العزيز *see* العزيز

السلطان الملك المجاحد سيف الاسلام ابو الحسن على بن الملك

360 المويد داود بن يوسف

357 النائب الامير سيف الامام على بن محمد

—على بن يوسف

(52—53) الامير على

امير المسلمين على 30, 42, 47—49, 53, 59

امير المسلمين على [!] بن يوسف 10—29, 31—41, 43—46, 66, 67

امير المسلمين ناصر الدين على 55

امير المسلمين وناصر الدين على بن يوسف 50—52, 56—58, 60—62

عبد المؤمن، تاشفين، اسحاق *see* (بن) على

الواشق، عبد الواحد، ادريس *see* (ابو) العلى

—ابو حفص (عمر)

امير المؤمنين المؤمن بالله المرتضى ابو حفص ابن الامير الظاهر 114—108

امير المؤمنين المؤمن بالله المرتضى ابو حفص ابن الخليفتين 115 الظاهر ابن ابراهيم ابن الخليفتين

امير المؤمنين المرتضى لامر الله ابو حفص بن الامير الظاهر 117

ابو بكر *see* (بن) عمر 116

اوحد ملوك الزمن ملك العرب والحمد عمران بن محمد 358

ف

فارس المتكفل

عبد الله فارس امير المؤمنين المتكفل على رب العالمين 183—188

عبد الله المتكفل على الله فارس امير المؤمنين 189—193

—ابو فاس الواشق

عبد الله الامام ابو فاس الواشق بالله امير المؤمنين ابن الامام

امير المؤمنين ابى العباس المنصور بن الامامين الخليفتين 255

امير المؤمنين الشريف النبوى

عبد العزيز، اسحق *see* ابو فارس

## ق

عبد المؤمن، زيدان *see* القاهر بامر الله

احمد *see* (بن) القاهر

م

عبد الواحد 21, 19 مالك

عبد الواحد, ادريس *الهامون* *see*

محمد, فارس, اسحق *المتوكل على الله* *see*

موسى, فارس *المتوكل على رب العالمين* *see*

على, احمد *المجاهد* *see*

موسى *see* (بن) محفوظ

الامير الاجل ابو عبد الله محمد بن الامير ابى ركريا بن ابى 159a

عبد الله امير المسلمين محمد السعيد ابن الخلفا الراشدين 170, 171

—محمد الناصر—

امير المؤمنين ابو عبد الله محمد ابن الخليفة الراشدين (*sic*) 104

امير المؤمنين ابو عبد الله محمد ابن الخلفاين (*sic*) الراشدين 105

امير المؤمنين ابو عبد الله محمد بن امير المؤمنين 106

المتوكل على الله امير المسلمين محمد بن يوسف ابن هود 231—234

—محمد الواثق—

الواثق بالله المعتصم به امير المسلمين بن امير المسلمين 235

الواثق بالله المعتصم به محمد ولی عهد المسلمين 236

311, 312, 314 محمد اليزید

عبد المؤمن *see* (ابو) محمد

عمران, على, عبد الملك, زيدان, حمدين, احمد *see* (بن) محمد موسى

يحيى, محمد *see* (بن ابى) محمد

عمر المرتضى *see*

عبد الملك, احمد *see* (ابو) مروان

339 المستعصم بالله امير المؤمنين

360 الامام المستعصم بالله امير المؤمنين

موسى *see* المستعين

عبد العزيز، احمد، ابرهيم *see* المستنصر  
 محمد *see* المعتصم  
 على، عبد الملك، زيدان *see* الملك  
 (ابو) فارس، عبد الواحد، زيدان، حمدين، احمد، ابرهيم *see* المنصور  
 375—380 المهدى  
 373، 374، 381 المهدى امير المؤمنين  
 367، 368 المهدى لدين الله  
 366 امير المؤمنين المهدى لدين الله  
 احمد *see* *and Miscellaneous Index*  
 194 عبد الله موسى امير المسلمين المتوكل على رب العالمين  
 امير الغرب المستعين بالله موسى بن محمد بن محفوظ  
 237، 238  
 عبد العزيز، زيدان *see* مولانا  
 عمر، عبد المؤمن *see* المؤمن  
 يحيى، عبد العزيز، داود *see* المويبد

## ن

على، تاشفين، اسحاق *see* ناصر الدين  
 زيدان *see* الناصر  
 زيدان *see* الناصر لدين الله  
 [ابو] فارس *see* النبي

## ه

361، 362 المهدى الى الحق امير المؤمنين  
 360 المهدى لدين الله  
 محمد *see* (بن) هود

## و

امير المؤمنين الواثق بالله ابو العلى ابن سيد [نا] ابى عبد الله  
 118—120 ابن سيد [نا] ابى حفص بن الخلقة  
 يحيى، محمد، (ابو) فارس *see* الواثق  
 عبد الواحد *see* الواحد

ابن وزير 230  
 تاشفين، ابراهيم *see* ولی عہد  
 محمد *see* ولی عہد المسلمين  
 —الولید  
 الخلیفة الولید امام الایمۃ 261  
 الولید امام الایمۃ 262

## ی

الامیر الاجل ابو زکریا یحیی بن ابی محمد بن ابی حفص 158,  
 159  
 الوانق بالله الموبید بفضل الله امیر المؤمنین ابو زکریا یحیی ابن  
 الامرا الراشدین 160  
 ابراهیم *see* (بن ابی) یحیی  
 محمد *see* الیزید  
 —ابو یوسف یعقوب  
 امیر المؤمنین ابو یوسف یعقوب بن امیر المؤمنین بن امیر  
 المؤمنین 99—103  
 امیر المؤمنین ابو یوسف یعقوب بن الخلیفین 106  
 امیر المؤمنین ابو یوسف ابن الخلیفا الراشدین 107  
 یوسف *see* (ابو) یعقوب  
 4—الامیر یوسف بن تاشفين  
 —ابو یعقوب یوسف  
 89 الامیر الاجل ابو یعقوب یوسف بن امیر المؤمنین  
 90—امیر المؤمنین ابو یعقوب یوسف بن امیر المؤمنین  
 99, 106  
 97, 98, 106 امیر المؤمنین ابو یعقوب بن الخلیفا الراشدین  
 104, 105, 108—120 امیر المؤمنین ابو یعقوب یوسف [بن الخلیفة  
 107 امیر المؤمنین ابو یعقوب  
 محمد، علی *see* (بن) یوسف  
 یعقوب *see* (ابو) یوسف

## IV. INDEX OF POINTS, ETC.

|                                  |                              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| ابراهيم 68, 69, 71, 72           | الله 84—89                   |
| ابراهيم 108                      | الله 89, 91—93               |
| ابراهيم 114, 115                 | الله 113                     |
| ابراهيم 110                      | الله 84, 85                  |
| ابن 108, 115, 118                | الله 85                      |
| ابن 10, 105, 107, 111, 115       | الله 114                     |
| اس. 105, 109, 110, 112, 115, 116 | الله 107, 112, 115, 119, 120 |
| ابن 85                           | الله 101, 109, 111           |
| ابو 95, 115, 120                 | الله 105                     |
| ابو 109, 112, 114                | الله 115                     |
| أبو 97, 118                      | الله 110, 114                |
| أبو 84                           | بالله 45                     |
| التسن 9                          | بالله 115, 119               |
| انبيين 32                        | بالله 118                    |
| الاجل 89                         | الله 84—88                   |
| الاخيرة 10, 17, 20               | الله 93, 99, 113, 116, 117   |
| الاخيرة 4, 5, 6, 39              | الله 167                     |
| الاخيرة 82                       | البكم 100                    |
| اربع 35                          | امام 84                      |
| اربعاته 4                        | امام 86                      |
| اربعين 82                        | امام 85                      |
| اسحاق 80                         | امام 87                      |
| الاسلام 12, 42                   | امام 101                     |
| الاسلام 26                       | الامام 118                   |
| اغرباطه 32                       | الامام 115                   |
| ناغمات 4, 5, 10, 17, 20          | بامر 85                      |
| ناغمات 6, 39                     | بامر 84                      |
| ناغمات 7                         | نامر 86, 87, 97, 115         |
| الله 73                          | نامر 89, 95                  |

|                                   |                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| نامر 90                           | نمر 11, 13, 84, 85, 88, 89, 104,  |
| امنت 45                           | 106, 108, 110—113, 115, 116,      |
| الامة 86                          | 120                               |
| الامة 85, 89, 94, 107             | بسم 101                           |
| الامة 84, 92, 95, 96              | بسم 107, 118, 119                 |
| امير 2, 4—13, 15, 17, 19, 35, 38, | بن 90, 95, 96                     |
| 41, 45, 60, 68, 69, 82, 89,       | بن 17, 20, 89, 93                 |
| 91, 93, 94, 98, 103, 105,         | بن 4, 6, 86, 87, 95, 96, 100, 101 |
| 107, 108, 115                     | تاشعين 39                         |
| امير 20, 32, 39                   | تاسعين 4, 9                       |
| امير 42                           | ثاتسعين 6                         |
| امتر 91, 97                       | ثاتسعين 5                         |
| امتر 97, 101, 114                 | نابعين 41                         |
| امتر 86, 98, 108, 109, 110, 113,  | نابعين 60                         |
| 115—118, 120                      | نابعين 44                         |
| امتر 101 (ter)                    | نابعين 40                         |
| امير 100                          | نابعين 71, 72                     |
| امير 107, 108, 111, 112, 114, 120 | نابعين 81                         |
| امير 110                          | ناسعمن 46                         |
| امتر 92                           | نمس 77                            |
| امير 84, 89                       | تسع 7                             |
| امير 85, 92, 115                  | بوفي 99                           |
| امير 95                           | بوفي 100, 101                     |
| امير 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 44, 52,  | ثلاث 34                           |
| 60, 68, 69, 71, 72, 108           | ثلاث 37                           |
| امير 33                           | ثلاثين 39, 45                     |
| امير 76, 77                       | نلت 40                            |
| امير 89                           | نھان 15                           |
| بسم 39, 45, 82                    | ج 83                              |
| بسم 44                            | حاتم 88                           |
| بسم 12, 92—95, 98, 105            | معن 113                           |

الحمد 115  
 الحاضرين 12  
 الحاضرين 10, 17  
 الحاضرين 5, 6, 19, 20, 39  
 الحاضرين 33, 42  
 الحاضرين 4, 21, 32  
 الحاسبرس (sic) 31  
 الحاسبرس (sic) 34, 35  
 حلته 88  
 الخليفة 111, 112, 115  
 الخليفة 89  
 الخليفة 95  
 الخليفة 115  
 الخليفة 105  
 الخليفة 120  
 الخليفة 103  
 الخليفة 108, 120  
 الخليفة 93, 94  
 الخليفة 120  
 الخليفة 118  
 الخليفة 118  
 الخليفة 100, 107  
 الخليفة 110  
 الخليفتس 110  
 الخليفتس 112  
 الخليفتس 106, 116  
 الخليفتس 108  
 الخليفتس 115  
 الخلما 97  
 الخلما 107  
 الخلما 105  
 الخلما (sic) 105

خمس 10, 14, 17, 20, 32, 39, 46  
 حمس 13, 45, 68  
 خمساته 7, 33, 37  
 حمسة 42  
 دبسا 82  
 دبسا 39  
 الدين 60, 73  
 الدينار 39, 82  
 الديمار 45  
 الديبر (sic) 14  
 الراشدين 97  
 الراشدين 107  
 الراشدين 105  
 الرحمن 46, 89, 92, 95  
 الرحمن 94  
 الرحمن 12  
 الرحمن 107  
 الرحمن 94  
 الرحمن 89, 92, 95, 105  
 الرحمن 45, 118  
 رسول 73  
 رسول 84  
 رسول 85, 101, 103  
 رسول 105  
 رسول 118  
 الرسيد 107  
 سمة 84  
 ست 5, 14  
 سنه 82  
 سد 9, 14, 39  
 سمة 7

سْه 11, 13  
 سَنْد 118  
 سِير 30, 34, 35, 38, 52  
 سِر 33  
 صَلْوَات 47  
 ضَرْب 9  
 ضَرْب 82  
 ضَرْب 4—7, 9—15, 17, 20, 32,  
 35, 38, 39, 42, 45, 46  
 صَرْت 68  
 تَضَرْب 33  
 الطَّاهِرُون 84  
 الطَّاهِرُون 86  
 الطَّبِيِّبُون 85  
 الطَّبِيِّبُون 84  
 الطَّسْن 86  
 الطَّبِيِّبُون 87  
 العَالَمُون 86, 87  
 الْعَلَمُون 85  
 عَبْد 105, 112, 115  
 عَبْد 84  
 عَبْد 85  
 عَنْد 89—96, 99—101  
 غَد 97  
 عَنْد 98  
 غَد 118  
 عَنْد 120  
 عَشْر 17  
 عَشْر 20  
 عَشْرِين 33  
 عَشْرِين 32

عَلَي 10, 14, 17, 20, 52, 57, 71,  
 86, 87, 88  
 عَلَي 85, 89, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96  
 عَلَي 93  
 عَلَي 101  
 عَلَي 97  
 عَلَي 119  
 عَلَيْه 47  
 عَوْنَكِيَالَّه 45  
 غَيْر 39, 82  
 غَر 10, 17, 20  
 غَيْر 45  
 فَاس 45, 68  
 فَاس 12, 42  
 بِهِن 39, 101  
 فِي 9, 10, 39, 45, 82  
 فِي 42  
 مَعِي 15  
 الْفَانِيْر 86, 89—98, 100, 105, 108,  
 112, 113, 114, 116, 117  
 الْفَانِيْر 115  
 الْفَانِيْر 120  
 الْفَانِيْر 118  
 دَهْر 32  
 لَا 4, 6  
 لَه 85  
 الْهَامُون 107  
 الْهَامُون 107  
 مَاهِيَه 20  
 مَاهِيَه 17  
 مَاهِيَه 10

|          |                             |          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| ماه      | 46                          | المؤمن   | 98                          |
| ميه      | 39                          | المؤمن   | 97                          |
| محمد     | 90, 91, 95, 96              | المؤمنين | 89, 102, 103                |
| محمد     | 89                          | المؤمنين | 87                          |
| محمد     | 85                          | المؤمنين | 103, 107                    |
| محمد     | 111                         | المؤمنين | 38, 86, 95, 96, 100, 103    |
| محمد     | 84—87                       | المؤمنين | 2, 4—8, 10—13, 19—          |
| محمد     | 84, 89, 92—96, 101, 118     |          | 21, 26, 28, 31, 34, 35, 37, |
| نذمه     | 42                          |          | 39—41, 45, 46, 69, 81, 82,  |
| مراكش    | 46                          |          | 84, 85                      |
| برهنه    | 13                          | المومن   | 17, 32                      |
| المرتضى  | 108                         | المومن   | 42                          |
| المرتضى  | 110, 115                    | المومنين | 89, 92, 95, 96              |
| المرتضى  | 109, 114                    | المومنين | 93                          |
| المسلمين | 33, 60, 73                  | المومن   | 94                          |
| المسلمين | 80                          | المومنين | 94                          |
| من       | 4, 12, 39, 82               | المومن   | 98, 99, 103, 105, 107,      |
| من       | 45                          |          | 111, 112, 115, 119, 120     |
| المهدي   | 112                         | المومن   | 97                          |
| المهدي   | 86, 87, 89, 98, 108, 111,   | المومنين | 102                         |
|          | 113, 114, 116, 117, 120     | المومن   | 118                         |
| المهدي   | 88                          | السس     | 88                          |
| المهدي   | 91                          | نعمة     | 103                         |
| المهدي   | 92                          | (sic) هذ | 14, 19, 37                  |
| المهدي   | 93, 101                     | (sic) هذ | 42                          |
| المهدي   | 90                          | هو       | 99                          |
| المهدي   | 84, 95                      | واحد     | 99                          |
| المهدي   | 85                          | وعدد     | 101                         |
| المومن   | 85, 89—92, 94—96, 103,      | وزن      | 32                          |
|          | 108, 110, 111, 114—117, 120 | وما      | 100                         |
| المومن   | 109                         | يمنع     | 82                          |

|           |                       |           |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| يَسْعَ    | 39                    | يَعْمَوْب | 108, 110, 112, 116, 120     |
| يَسْعَ    | 10                    | يُوبِيْفْ | 112                         |
| سَعْتَنْ  | 47                    | يُوبِيْفْ | 115                         |
| يَعْلَ    | 82                    | يُوبِيْفْ | 108, 113, 114, 116–120      |
| يَعْلَ    | 45                    | يُوبِيْفْ | 93, 109, 111                |
| يَعْلَ    | 20                    | يُوبِيْفْ | 10, 17, 20, 89, 100, 101    |
| يَعْفُوْ  | 89                    | يُوبِيْفْ | 97                          |
| يَعْفُوْ  | 118                   | يُوبِيْفْ | 94, 110                     |
| يَعْفُوْ  | 111                   | يُوبِيْفْ | 33                          |
| يَعْفُوْ  | 107, 115              | يُوبِيْفْ | 105                         |
| يَعْفُوْ  | 94, 96                | يُوبِيْفْ | 107                         |
| يَعْمَوْب | 92, 93, 102, 103, 119 | يُوبِيْفْ | 92, 103                     |
| يَعْفُوْ  | 95                    | يُوبِيْفْ | 14, 16, 22–25, 27–29,       |
| يَعْفُوْ  | 109, 113, 117         |           | 31, 32, 52, 57, 58, 66, 91, |
| يَعْمَوْب | 91, 100, 101          |           | 95, 96, 99–101, 106         |
| يَغْمُوْت | 103                   |           |                             |
| يَعْمَوْب | 114                   |           |                             |

Point or Pellet (., or .) 3, 8, 11, 13, 16, 23, 24, 25, 27, 29, 37, 39, 60, 80, 93, 114, 125, 140, 153  
 . . . 36, 49, 66, 81, 82, 96, 152, 156  
 . . . . . 155  
 . . . 40, 81, 150  
 . . . 48  
 . . . 48  
 . . . 18  
 Annulet (o) 4, 6–10, 12, 15, 17, 18, 20, 26, 28, 30, 31, 34–38, 40–42, 44, 46, 56, 59,

68, 69, 71, 75, 80, 96, 104, 108, 109, 119, 122–4, 159, 244  
 ⊙ 39, 128, 129  
 ⊙ ⊙ 43  
 o o 15, 42, 47, 59, 68, 84, 85, 89, 90, 113, 116, 124, 127, 134, 159  
 o o o 115  
 o o 76  
 o o 71, 72  
 o o o o o 107  
 o o o o o o 118

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| o . 151                            | ▲ ▲ 56                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| o 121, 130, 131                    | ◦ ▲ ◦ 59                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ◦ o . 11, 13, 33, 88a (p. 45), 135 | ▼ 173—175                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ◦ o . 5, 32, 94                    | △ 11                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ◦ o . 131—3                        | ◦ 14                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ◦ o . . 150                        | ▲ 45                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ◦ o . 147                          | ▲ ▲ 13                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ◦ o o 151                          | ◦ ▼ o 87                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ◦ o . o . 148                      | <u>△△</u> 18                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ◦ o . o 120                        | Star, 52, 67, 104, 240                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ◦ o . . o . 141—147a, 149          | Fleurs-de-lys, 38                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ◦ o . o 149                        | Quatrefoil, 6, 227                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ◦ o . . 88                         | Dotted curve, 32                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ◦ o . 42                           | Square, 313                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ◦ ◎ . 43                           | Hexagram (  or  ) 68, |
| ◦ ◎ . 43                           | 325, 335—341                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ◦ * . 59                           | Ornament, 9, 14, 47, 50, 51, 56,<br>70, 82, 88, 104, 118, 156,<br>158, 161, 256, 316—319,<br>326—334                                                                                    |
| ▲ 46                               | Tughrá, 256                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ◦◦ Y ◦◦ 88a (p. 45)                |                                                                                                                                                                                         |

V. INDEX OF MARKS OF GENUINENESS,  
DENOMINATION, ETC.

---

ج 54, 83  
 ح 15  
 ب 4, 56  
 د 36  
 خ. 9  
 م 71  
 ع 69  
 ن ع 66  
 ك 46  
 كم 45  
 م 26, 28, 40, 44, 69  
 م } 31, 34, 35, 37  
 ك 7, 10, 12, 17, 18, 20, 38, 39, 41—43, 68  
 ش 42  
 ت 70  
 ب 66  
 احمد احمد 289—297, 300—304, 309, 310  
 غية ( ) 287  
 وزن قدیم 32

## VI. MISCELLANEOUS INDEX.

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ 227

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ 1—32, 34—45, 48—69, 71—5,  
78—81, 85—8, 158, 159, 159<sup>a</sup>, 168, 189—193, 224,  
225, 228—230, 263

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ  
70, 46 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى الْهُدَى  
47 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولُهُ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ  
—231 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ الْعَبَاسِيُّ أَمَّا الْإِمَامُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ الْخَلِيفَةُ الْعَبَاسِيُّ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
235, 236

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ الْأَمْرُكَلَهُ لَهُ 262—265  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْأَمْرُكَلَهُ لَهُ 254

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْأَمْرُكَلَهُ لَهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ 156

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْأَمْرُكَلَهُ لَهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِلَيْهِ أَيُّهَا الْغَيْرُ إِلَّا مِنَ اللَّهِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ الْمَهْدِيُّ أَمَامُ  
الْإِمَامَاتِ 89—983

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ مُحَمَّدٌ وَاللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
107 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ الْمَهْدِيُّ أَمَامُ الْإِمَامَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ  
99 رَسُولُ اللَّهِ الْمَهْدِيُّ أَمَامُ الْإِمَامَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ مُحَمَّدٌ وَاللَّهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
وَحْدَهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ الْمَهْدِيُّ أَمَامُ الْإِمَامَاتِ  
106, 108—120

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ سَيِّدُنَا مُحَمَّدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
160, 161 اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ 222

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم  
162 لا اله الا الله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد والحمد لله وحده  
166, 179, 181, 209 لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد واله والحمد لله  
167, 168, 170, 171 وحده لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله  
—178, 180, 182—7, 205—8

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد واله لا اله الا الله  
196, 199, 200 محمد رسول الله الامر كله لله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد لا اله الا الله  
197, 198, 201—4, 210 محمد رسول الله الامر كله لله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وما توفيقى الا بالله عليه توكلت واليه  
265 انب

88 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد خاتم النبىين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد واله الطيبين  
—7 الطاهرين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد وعلى الله وسلم  
158, 224 تسليما

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله  
 وسلم تسليما  
225

159 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد والهكم اله  
—221, 211, 190, 188 واحد لا اله الا هو الرحمن الرحيم  
223

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الله ربنا و محمد رسولنا والامام . . .  
264

—89 والهكم اله واحد لا اله الا هو الرحمن الرحيم  
166, 163, 160, 168, 170—187, 189, 191—3, 196—203, 210, 222

167 والهكم الا له <sup>(sic)</sup> واحد لا اله الا هو الرحمن الرحيم

204 والهكم الا له <sup>(sic)</sup> واحد لا اله الا هو الرحمن الرحيم

والبکر الہ واحد لا الہ الا ہو الرحمن الرحیم وما بکر من نعمة  
99—903 فہن اللہ وما توفیقی الا بالله

167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 178—188, 196—209, 211 هو الاول والآخر والظاهر والباطن وهو بكل شیء علیم

240—6, 248—255 انما یریذ اللہ لیدھب عنکم الرجس اہل الہیت  
260, 261

220, 223—215 الشکر للہ والمنة للہ والحوال والقوہ بالله  
الشکر للہ والمنة للہ والعظمة للہ ولا غالب الا اللہ والامر کله للہ  
210—205

الشکر للہ والمنة للہ والحمد للہ والعظمة والحوال والقوہ بالله  
211—214

الملک للہ وحده لا قوہ الا بالله العظمة للہ وما النصر الامن عند  
204—196 اللہ العزیز الحکیم

166 الملك للہ والحمد للہ والعزہ للہ والمنة للہ والشکر للہ  
222—224 الملك للہ والحمد للہ والشکر للہ والشکر للہ

165 الشکر للہ والامر کله للہ والحمد للہ  
164 الشکر للہ والحوال والقوہ بالله

221 الحمد للہ الشکر للہ لا قوہ الا بالله  
226 الحمد للہ المنة للہ لا قوہ الا بالله  
221 الحمد للہ الشکر للہ لا قوہ الا بالله  
222 العظمة للہ والقدرة للہ ولا قوہ الا بالله

84, 85, 88 الحمد للہ رب العلمین  
215—221 الواحد اللہ محمد رسول اللہ القرآن کلام اللہ  
الواحد اللہ محمد رسول اللہ القرآن کلام اللہ نعم القادر اللہ ما  
157a الامر کله للہ لا قوہ الا بالله  
224—225 وما النصر الا من عند اللہ العزیز الحکیم

221 الواحد اللہ رسول اللہ القرآن کلام اللہ  
الواحد اللہ محمد رسول اللہ نعم القادر اللہ ما  
188, 211—214 اقرب فرج اللہ؟ (*see Introduction*,  
pp. XXXI, XXXII).

156—121 اللہ ربنا محمد رسولنا المہدی امامنا

160—162 الشکر للہ والحوال والقوہ بالله المہدی خلیفۃ اللہ

الشکر لله المهدی خلیفة الله 163  
 المهدی خلیفة الله 88, 159a  
 المهدی امام الامة 84—7, 104, 105, 158, 159  
 الله حق ناصر الحق المبين 265—273, 277  
 الله حق ناصر الحق 274—6, 314  
 محمد رسول الله 83  
 محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدا (sic) ودين الحق ليظهره على 227  
 الدين کله ولو کره المشرکون  
 ومن يبتغ غير الاسلام دينا فلن يقبل منه وهو في الاخرة من 23,  
 46, 68—70, 81, 82 (incomplete on 23,  
 blundered on 31, 34, 35)  
 والذین یکنزوں الذهب والفضة ولا ینفقونها فی سبیل الله فذوقوا 305, 306  
 ما یکنھم یکنزوں 307, 308  
 والذین یکنزوں الذهب والفضة فذوقوا ما یکنھم یکنزوں 278, 279.

---

بسم الله *pass.*; prefixed to margin, 43, 69, 82  
 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 11—14, 28, 45, 46, 69, 70, 82, 239—  
 253, 255, 256, 259, 260, *and see longer inscriptions above.*  
 امنت بالله, 45, 159a.  
 عونکیالله 45  
 یستعین بالله : . . . 147, 148

---

ابقاها الله تعالى المسلمين 195  
 ایده الله 169, 189—193, 239, 247  
 ایده الله تعالى 176  
 ایده الله ونصره 167, 168, 170—175, 177  
 حاطها الله 242—5, 248—253, 255, 261, 265—271

حرسها الله 172  
 حرسها الله تعالى 173—5, 177, 189, 191—3, 209, 210  
 حرسها الله تعالى وامنه 176, 190, 194, 208  
 حرسها الله بهمه 225, 260  
 المحروسة 246  
 ..... عز الله 257  
 ..... ولی الله 49, 59

---

..... عن امر 166—8, 170—183, 194, 225, 239  
 امر بضرب 33, 32  
 وزن قديم 32  
 (عشر دراهم) غية (؟) 287  
 احمد احمد 289—297, 300—304, 309, 310

---

Arabic ciphers, 239, 282 ff.

Numerals, 264, 278 ff.

J  R 273

---



---



T A B L E

FOR

CONVERTING ENGLISH INCHES INTO MILLIMÈTRES

AND THE

MEASURES OF MIONNET'S SCALE.

| ENGLISH INCHES | MIONNET'S SCALE | FRENCH MILLIMÈTRES |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 4.             |                 | 100                |
|                |                 | 95                 |
| 3.5            |                 | 90                 |
|                |                 | 85                 |
|                |                 | 80                 |
| 3.             | 19              | 75                 |
|                |                 | 70                 |
|                | 18              | 65                 |
| 3.6            | 17              | 60                 |
|                | 16              | 55                 |
|                | 15              | 50                 |
| 2.             | 14              | 45                 |
|                |                 | 40                 |
|                | 13              | 35                 |
| 3.5            | 12              | 30                 |
|                | 11              | 25                 |
| 2.             | 10              | 20                 |
|                | 9               | 15                 |
| 1.6            | 8               | 10                 |
|                | 7               | 6                  |
| 1.             | 6               |                    |
| .9             | 5               |                    |
| .8             | 4               |                    |
| .7             | 3               |                    |
| .6             | 2               |                    |
| .5             | 1               |                    |
| .4             |                 |                    |
| .3             |                 |                    |
| .2             |                 |                    |
| .1             |                 |                    |

## T A B L E

OF THE

RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF  
ENGLISH GRAINS and FRENCH GRAMMES.

| Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes |
|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1       | .064     | 41      | 2.656    | 81      | 5.248    | 121     | 7.840   |
| 2       | .129     | 42      | 2.720    | 82      | 5.312    | 122     | 7.905   |
| 3       | .194     | 43      | 2.785    | 83      | 5.378    | 123     | 7.970   |
| 4       | .259     | 44      | 2.850    | 84      | 5.442    | 124     | 8.035   |
| 5       | .324     | 45      | 2.915    | 85      | 5.508    | 125     | 8.100   |
| 6       | .388     | 46      | 2.980    | 86      | 5.572    | 126     | 8.164   |
| 7       | .453     | 47      | 3.045    | 87      | 5.637    | 127     | 8.229   |
| 8       | .518     | 48      | 3.110    | 88      | 5.702    | 128     | 8.294   |
| 9       | .583     | 49      | 3.175    | 89      | 5.767    | 129     | 8.359   |
| 10      | .648     | 50      | 3.240    | 90      | 5.832    | 130     | 8.424   |
| 11      | .712     | 51      | 3.304    | 91      | 5.896    | 131     | 8.488   |
| 12      | .777     | 52      | 3.368    | 92      | 5.961    | 132     | 8.553   |
| 13      | .842     | 53      | 3.434    | 93      | 6.026    | 133     | 8.618   |
| 14      | .907     | 54      | 3.498    | 94      | 6.091    | 134     | 8.682   |
| 15      | .972     | 55      | 3.564    | 95      | 6.156    | 135     | 8.747   |
| 16      | 1.036    | 56      | 3.628    | 96      | 6.220    | 136     | 8.812   |
| 17      | 1.101    | 57      | 3.693    | 97      | 6.285    | 137     | 8.877   |
| 18      | 1.166    | 58      | 3.758    | 98      | 6.350    | 138     | 8.942   |
| 19      | 1.231    | 59      | 3.823    | 99      | 6.415    | 139     | 9.007   |
| 20      | 1.296    | 60      | 3.888    | 100     | 6.480    | 140     | 9.072   |
| 21      | 1.360    | 61      | 3.952    | 101     | 6.544    | 141     | 9.136   |
| 22      | 1.425    | 62      | 4.017    | 102     | 6.609    | 142     | 9.200   |
| 23      | 1.490    | 63      | 4.082    | 103     | 6.674    | 143     | 9.265   |
| 24      | 1.555    | 64      | 4.146    | 104     | 6.739    | 144     | 9.330   |
| 25      | 1.620    | 65      | 4.211    | 105     | 6.804    | 145     | 9.395   |
| 26      | 1.684    | 66      | 4.276    | 106     | 6.868    | 146     | 9.460   |
| 27      | 1.749    | 67      | 4.341    | 107     | 6.933    | 147     | 9.525   |
| 28      | 1.814    | 68      | 4.406    | 108     | 6.998    | 148     | 9.590   |
| 29      | 1.879    | 69      | 4.471    | 109     | 7.063    | 149     | 9.655   |
| 30      | 1.944    | 70      | 4.536    | 110     | 7.128    | 150     | 9.720   |
| 31      | 2.008    | 71      | 4.600    | 111     | 7.192    | 151     | 9.784   |
| 32      | 2.073    | 72      | 4.665    | 112     | 7.257    | 152     | 9.848   |
| 33      | 2.138    | 73      | 4.729    | 113     | 7.322    | 153     | 9.914   |
| 34      | 2.202    | 74      | 4.794    | 114     | 7.387    | 154     | 9.978   |
| 35      | 2.267    | 75      | 4.859    | 115     | 7.452    | 155     | 10.044  |
| 36      | 2.332    | 76      | 4.924    | 116     | 7.516    | 156     | 10.108  |
| 37      | 2.397    | 77      | 4.989    | 117     | 7.581    | 157     | 10.173  |
| 38      | 2.462    | 78      | 5.054    | 118     | 7.646    | 158     | 10.238  |
| 39      | 2.527    | 79      | 5.119    | 119     | 7.711    | 159     | 10.303  |
| 40      | 2.592    | 80      | 5.184    | 120     | 7.776    | 160     | 10.368  |

T A B L E  
OF THE  
RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF  
ENGLISH GRAINS and FRENCH GRAMMES.

| Grains | Grammes. | Grains | Grammes. | Grains | Grammes. | Grains | Grammes. |
|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
| 161    | 10.432   | 201    | 13.024   | 241    | 15.616   | 290    | 18.79    |
| 162    | 10.497   | 202    | 13.089   | 242    | 15.680   | 300    | 19.44    |
| 163    | 10.562   | 203    | 13.154   | 243    | 15.745   | 310    | 20.08    |
| 164    | 10.626   | 204    | 13.219   | 244    | 15.810   | 320    | 20.73    |
| 165    | 10.691   | 205    | 13.284   | 245    | 15.875   | 330    | 21.38    |
| 166    | 10.756   | 206    | 13.348   | 246    | 15.940   | 340    | 22.02    |
| 167    | 10.821   | 207    | 13.413   | 247    | 16.005   | 350    | 22.67    |
| 168    | 10.886   | 208    | 13.478   | 248    | 16.070   | 360    | 23.32    |
| 169    | 10.951   | 209    | 13.543   | 249    | 16.135   | 370    | 23.97    |
| 170    | 11.016   | 210    | 13.608   | 250    | 16.200   | 380    | 24.62    |
| 171    | 11.080   | 211    | 13.672   | 251    | 16.264   | 390    | 25.27    |
| 172    | 11.145   | 212    | 13.737   | 252    | 16.328   | 400    | 25.92    |
| 173    | 11.209   | 213    | 13.802   | 253    | 16.394   | 410    | 26.56    |
| 174    | 11.274   | 214    | 13.867   | 254    | 16.458   | 420    | 27.20    |
| 175    | 11.339   | 215    | 13.932   | 255    | 16.524   | 430    | 27.85    |
| 176    | 11.404   | 216    | 13.996   | 256    | 16.588   | 440    | 28.50    |
| 177    | 11.469   | 217    | 14.061   | 257    | 16.653   | 450    | 29.15    |
| 178    | 11.534   | 218    | 14.126   | 258    | 16.718   | 460    | 29.80    |
| 179    | 11.599   | 219    | 14.191   | 259    | 16.783   | 470    | 30.45    |
| 180    | 11.664   | 220    | 14.256   | 260    | 16.848   | 480    | 31.10    |
| 181    | 11.728   | 221    | 14.320   | 261    | 16.912   | 490    | 31.75    |
| 182    | 11.792   | 222    | 14.385   | 262    | 16.977   | 500    | 32.40    |
| 183    | 11.858   | 223    | 14.450   | 263    | 17.042   | 510    | 33.04    |
| 184    | 11.922   | 224    | 14.515   | 264    | 17.106   | 520    | 33.68    |
| 185    | 11.988   | 225    | 14.580   | 265    | 17.171   | 530    | 34.34    |
| 186    | 12.052   | 226    | 14.644   | 266    | 17.236   | 540    | 34.98    |
| 187    | 12.117   | 227    | 14.709   | 267    | 17.301   | 550    | 35.64    |
| 188    | 12.182   | 228    | 14.774   | 268    | 17.366   | 560    | 36.28    |
| 189    | 12.247   | 229    | 14.839   | 269    | 17.431   | 570    | 36.93    |
| 190    | 12.312   | 230    | 14.904   | 270    | 17.496   | 580    | 37.58    |
| 191    | 12.376   | 231    | 14.968   | 271    | 17.560   | 590    | 38.23    |
| 192    | 12.441   | 232    | 15.033   | 272    | 17.625   | 600    | 38.88    |
| 193    | 12.506   | 233    | 15.098   | 273    | 17.689   | 700    | 45.36    |
| 194    | 12.571   | 234    | 15.162   | 274    | 17.754   | 800    | 51.84    |
| 195    | 12.636   | 235    | 15.227   | 275    | 17.819   | 900    | 58.32    |
| 196    | 12.700   | 236    | 15.292   | 276    | 17.884   | 1000   | 64.80    |
| 197    | 12.765   | 237    | 15.357   | 277    | 17.949   | 2000   | 129.60   |
| 198    | 12.830   | 238    | 15.422   | 278    | 18.014   | 3000   | 194.40   |
| 199    | 12.895   | 239    | 15.487   | 279    | 18.079   | 4000   | 259.20   |
| 200    | 12.960   | 240    | 15.552   | 280    | 18.144   | 5000   | 324.00   |

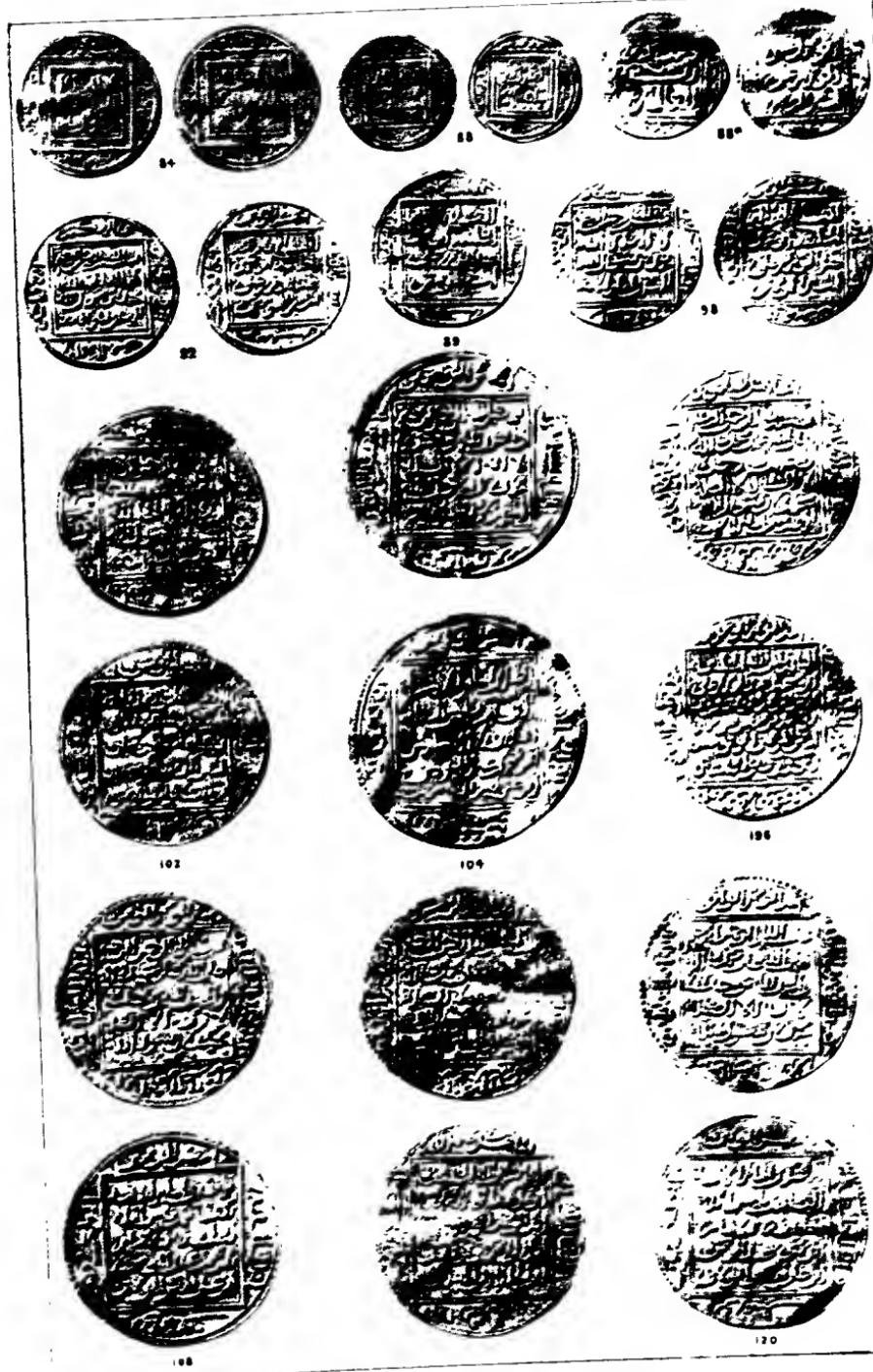
67048



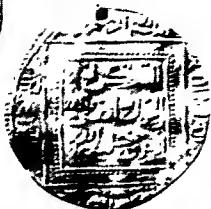
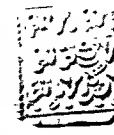
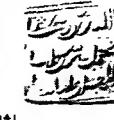
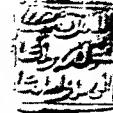






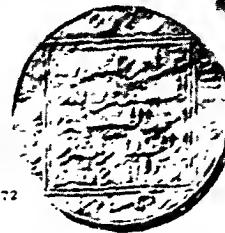






161



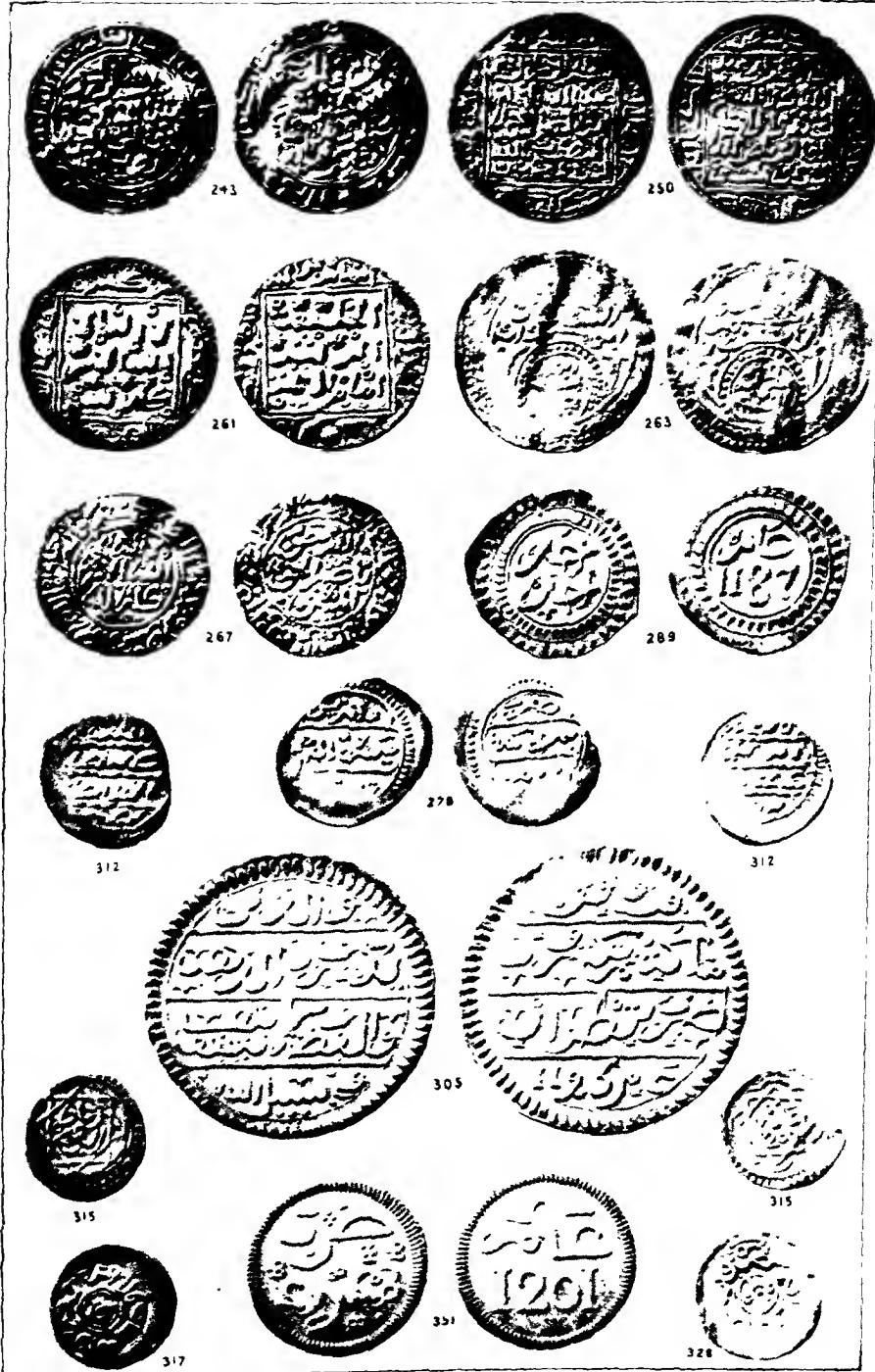


180

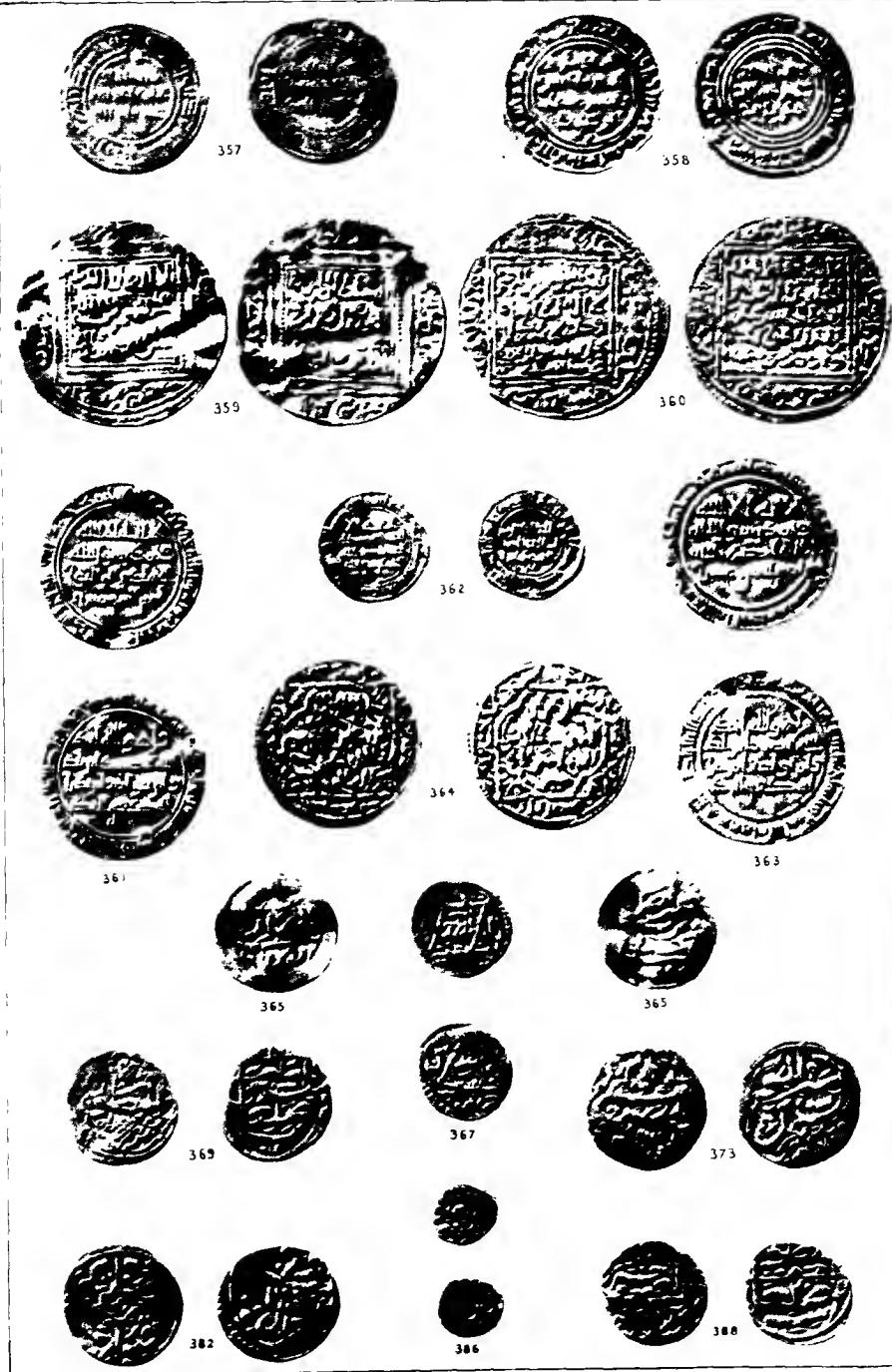














Ch... - D.

**Finito di stampare in Bologna presso la  
Libreria Editrice Forni nell'Aprile 1967**

CONTRACTED.

Central Archaeological Library  
Acc. No. 67048 NEW DELHI

Call No. 737.47095/Lan/Poo

Author— Lane-Poole, Stanley.

Title— Catalogue of oriental  
coins in the British  
Museum. V5

| Borrower No. | Date of Issue | Date of Return |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|
|              |               |                |
|              |               |                |